Victims of Crime Survey

2016/17

Metadata

A complete set of Stats SA publications is available at the Stats SA Library and the following libraries:
  National Library of South Africa, Pretoria Division
  National Library of South Africa, Cape Town Division
  Library of Parliament, Cape Town
  Bloemfontein Public Library
  Natal Society Library, Pietermaritzburg
  Johannesburg Public Library
  Eastern Cape Library Services, King William's Town
  Central Regional Library, Polokwane
  Central Reference Library, Mbombela
  Central Reference Collection, Kimberley
  Central Reference Library, Mmabatho

This publication is available both in hard copy and on the Stats SA website, www.statssa.gov.za.

The data and metadata from the *Victims of Crime Survey, 2016/17* will be available on CD-ROM. A charge may be made according to the pricing policy, which can be seen on the website.

Stats SA also provides a subscription service.

Enquiries:

	Printing and distribution	**User Information Services**
Tel:	012 310 8044	012 310 8600
Fax:	012 321 7381	012 310 8500/8495
Email:	distribution@statssa.gov.za	info@statssa.gov.za

Table of contents

Glossary of abbreviations/acronyms

CDC	Continuous data collection
DU	Dwelling unit
EA	Enumeration area
HSRC	Human Sciences Research Council
ICVS	International Crime Victim Survey
ISR	Inverse sampling ratio
ISS	Institute for Security Studies
JCPS	Justice, Crime Prevention and Security
MS	Master sample
NPA	National Prosecuting Authority
PERSONNO	Person number
PPS	Probability proportional to size
PSU	Primary sampling unit
QLFS	Quarterly Labour Force Survey
RPPS	Randomised probability proportional to size
SA	South Africa
SAPS	South African Police Service
SASQAF	South African Statistical Quality Assessment Framework
Stats SA	Statistics South Africa
UNICRI	United Nations Interregional Crime and Justice Research Institute
UNISA	University of South Africa
UNODC	United Nations Office of Drug and Crime
UQNO	Unique number
VOCS	Victims of Crime Survey

1. Introduction

The Victims of Crime Survey (VOCS) is a countrywide household-based survey that examines crime from the point of view of the victim. While surveys of crime victims cannot replace police statistics, they can provide a rich source of information which will assist in the planning of crime prevention. The survey is conducted annually in all nine provinces and the data is used for the development of policies and strategies, as well as crime prevention and public education programmes. Victims of crime surveys are recognised as a tool that helps governments and the public to understand their crime problems and how better to address them.

A victims of crime survey can also examine the extent of reporting of crime, explore the perceptions that different people have about the police and police service, and act as a benchmark against which future surveys of the same nature can be compared.

The VOCS has been well established in South Africa (SA) and internationally. There is an international initiative which has supported and initiated victim surveys in many developing and developed countries known as the International Crime Victim Survey (ICVS). The ICVS is undertaken by the United Nations Interregional Crime and Justice Research Institute (UNICRI). A number of surveys on crime victims have been conducted in the recent past in South Africa. For example, the Institute for Security Studies (ISS) and the University of South Africa (UNISA) have conducted separate crime victimisation studies in Johannesburg. The Human Sciences Research Council (HSRC) has been conducting studies on crime for the past 20 years, but these do not focus specifically on victims.

2. Aim of the survey

The primary aim of the Victims of Crime Survey is to establish the prevalence of particular kinds of crime within a certain population. This may be victimisation experienced by individuals or households. Data from victimisation surveys can be used to supplement official police-recorded crime statistics. The objectives of the survey are to:

- Provide information about the dynamics of crime from the perspective of households and the victims of crime.
- Explore public perceptions of the activities of the police, prosecutors, courts and correctional services in the prevention of crime and victimisation.
- Provide complementary data on the level of crime within South Africa in addition to the statistics published annually by the South African Police Service (SAPS).

3. Target population

The target population of the survey consists of all private households in all nine provinces of South Africa, as well as residents in workers' hostels. The survey does not cover other collective living quarters such as students' hostels, old-age homes, hospitals, prisons and military barracks. It is only representative of non-institutionalised and non-military persons or households in South Africa.

4. Purpose of this document

This document provides sufficient information that will allow users to properly use and interpret statistical information, as well as understand the properties of data. To make sure that information is interpretable, this metadata will give descriptions of the underlying concepts, variables and classifications that have been used, and the method of data collection, processing and estimation used in the production of statistics.

5. Structure of the document

The VOCS 2016/17 data is presented in numerous files, which include flat files, ASCII, fixed field files, with one line of a given length per record. These formats make the data usable with as many statistical programs as possible, thus making it accessible to a wider range of users.

The files and the corresponding sections of the questionnaire are as follows:

Person file: Data from Flap and Section 1 (excluding Section 1.6)
Household file: Data from Section 1.6 and Sections 10–20
Individual file: Data from Sections 21–28

Since this metadata is mainly for the public use of microdata files, information in each file contains the following:
- Nature of records in the file and population covered
- Description of variables
- Questions
- Codelist

Description of variables

The description of the variables comprises the following information:

Descriptive name: This is a short English description plus the variable name in the original file used by Stats SA to construct the ASCII file.

Position of the variable: The position of the data within the record, recorded in the format (@xxx y.). '@xxx' indicates that the data begins at position (i.e. column) xxx and 'y' indicates that it is y digits wide. All data is numeric. All data is right justified.

Source: This is either the question in the questionnaire or, for derived variables, the method of derivation. Derived variables are usually found towards the end of a file.

Valid range: The range of valid values for the variable. For continuous variables, this reflects the upper and lower limits as found in the data.

Not applicable: A numeric code for 'not applicable' is provided for each variable.

Missing value: A code for 'missing/unspecified' values is given for each variable.

Note to users: Specific observations to be noted by users.

Linking files: The data from different files can be linked on the basis of a record identifier. A unique number is the record identifier in the first field/s of each file and is unique to each record.

All records with a given unique number belong to the same household.

6. Accessibility of data

Users can access, explore and download the microdata in various formats, i.e. SAS, SPSS, Stata, etc. Users can also access the metadata from StatsOnline at www.statssa.gov.za.

Other important information is found:
- In the questionnaire
- In relevant publications
- On the website (www.statssa.gov.za)

7. Methodology

7.1 Response details

Table 1: Response rates by province, VOCS 2016/17

Province	Per cent
Western Cape	85,19
Eastern Cape	80,40
Northern Cape	84,07
Free State	86,00
KwaZulu-Natal	88,22
North West	83,31
Gauteng	75,43
Mpumalanga	89,19
Limpopo	88,30
South Africa	**82,90**

7.2 Survey requirements and design

The questionnaire design, testing of the questionnaire, sampling techniques, data collection, computer programming, data capturing, and weighting constituted the research methodology used in this survey, and are discussed below.

7.3 Questionnaire design

Stats SA has committed itself to the highest international standards of data collection. In this regard, without compromising South African values and concepts, the VOCS 2016/17 strives to bring the questionnaire content to international standards, so that comparative analysis with other countries can be done. The VOCS 2016/17 questionnaire was developed based on the questionnaires used in the International Crime Victim Survey (ICVS) and previous VOCSs (both conducted by ISS and Stats SA), with modifications in some instances. The Stats SA questionnaire design standard for household surveys was also used as a normative reference. In order to minimise fieldworker and capturing errors, the questionnaire was mainly pre-coded. During the process of questionnaire design, workshops were held. Participants included representatives from various government departments, especially from the safety and security cluster, non-governmental organisations, researchers, and other stakeholders. The questionnaire was tested behind the glass and within selected households in Gauteng. Before finalisation, the draft version of the questionnaire was presented nationally and internationally to gain input.

Sections 21–28 of this questionnaire required that an individual be randomly selected from the household to respond to questions classified as individual crimes. The methodology used was to select a person 16 years or older, whose birthday was the first to follow the survey date.

Table 2 summarises the detail of the questions included in the VOCS questionnaire. The questions are covered in 28 sections, each focusing on a particular aspect.

Table 2: Contents of the VOCS 2016/17 questionnaire

Section	Number of questions	Details of each section
Cover page		Household information, response details, field staff information, result codes, etc.
Flap	10	Demographic information (name, sex, age, population group, etc.)
Section 1	10	Household-specific characteristics (education, economic activities and household income sources)
Section 2	11	General belief/thinking about crime
Section 3	6	Individual and community response to crime
Section 4	7	Victim support and other interventions
Section 5	6	Citizen interaction or community cohesion
Section 6	15	Perception of the police service
Section 7a	9	Perception of the courts
Section 7b	11	Trafficking in persons
Section 8	4	Perception of correctional services
Section 9	4	Perception of corruption in the public sector
Section 10	60	Experience of household crime (screening table)
Section 11	21	Theft of car experienced by a household member(s) in the past 12 months
Section 12	23	Housebreaking or burglary (when there was no contact between victim(s) and perpetrator(s)) in the past 12 months
Section 13	28	Home robbery (including robbery often around or inside the household's dwelling) experienced by a household member(s) in the past 12 months
Section 14	20	Theft of livestock, poultry and other animals in the past 12 months
Section 15	19	Theft of crops planted by the household in the past 12 months
Section 16	24	Murder experienced by a household member(s) in the past 12 months
Section 17	21	Theft out of a motor vehicle experienced by a household member(s) in the past 12 months
Section 18	20	Deliberate damaging/burning or destruction of dwelling experienced by a household member(s) in the past 12 months
Section 19	20	Motor vehicle vandalism/deliberate damage of motor vehicle experienced by a household member(s) in the past 12 months
Section 20	17	Theft of bicycle experienced in the past 12 months
Section 21	43	Experiences of individual crimes (screening table) in the past 5 years and in the past 12 months
Section 22	19	Theft of personal property (including pickpocketing and bag snatching) experienced in the past 12 months
Section 23	30	Hijacking of motor vehicle (including attempted hijacking) experienced in the past 12 months
Section 24	27	Robbery (including street robberies and other non-residential robberies, excluding car or truck hijackings, and home robberies) experienced in the past 12 months
Section 25	28	Sexual offence (including rape, grabbing, or touching without your consent) experienced in the past 12 months
Section 26	27	Assault (excluding sexual assault) experienced in the past 12 months
Section 27	18	Consumer fraud experienced by the individual in the past 12 months
Section 28	7	Corruption experienced by the individual in the past 12 months
Section 29	3	Survey Officer section
All sections	568	

7.4 Sample design

The sample design for the VOCS 2016/17 was based on a Master Sample (MS) originally designed for the Quarterly Labour Force Survey (QLFS) as a sampling frame. The MS is based on information collected during the 2001 Population Census conducted by Stats SA. The MS has been developed as a general-purpose household survey frame that can be used by all household-based surveys, irrespective of the sample size requirement of the survey. The VOCS 2016/17, like all other household-based surveys, uses an MS of primary sampling units (PSUs) which comprises census enumeration areas (EAs) that are drawn from across the country.

The sample for the VOCS 2016/17 used a stratified two-stage design with probability proportional to size (PPS) sampling of PSUs in the first stage, and sampling of dwelling units (DUs) with systematic sampling in the second stage. The sample was designed to be representative at provincial level. A self-weighting design at provincial level was used and MS stratification was divided into two levels. Primary stratification was defined by metropolitan and non-metropolitan geographic area type. During secondary stratification, the Census 2001 data was summarised at PSU level. The following variables were used for secondary stratification: household size, education, occupancy status, gender, industry and income.

A randomised probability proportional to size (RPPS) systematic sample of PSUs was drawn in each stratum, with the measure of size being the number of households in the PSU. A sample size of 3 080 PSUs was selected. In each selected PSU a systematic sample of dwelling units was drawn. The number of DUs selected per PSU varies from PSU to PSU and depends on the inverse sampling ratios (ISR) of each PSU. The sample size for the VOCS 2016/17 is approximately 30 000 dwelling units.

7.5 Data collection

Statistics South Africa is committed to meeting the highest ethical standards in its data collection processes. In addition to being bound to the Statistics Act (Act No. 6 of 1999), the VOCS, due to its sensitive nature, required additional measures to ensure that the integrity and well-being of the respondents are protected. The VOCS 2016/17 Survey Officer Training Manual deals with the important areas of ethical considerations. It addresses the protection of respondents by means of informed consent and the protection of privacy and confidentiality, as well as data dissemination standards in more detail.

7.6 Editing and imputation

All questionnaires were scanned, and the data was sent to the post-capture process for editing and imputation. Data was checked for valid range, logic and consistency. At each stage of checking, data was edited to ensure consistency. Data editing is concerned with the identification and, if possible, the correction of erroneous or highly suspect survey data.

The focus of the editing process was on clearing skip violations and ensuring that each variable only contains valid values. Very few limits to valid values were set and data was largely released as it was received from the field.

When testing for skip violations and doing automated editing, the following are some of the general rules that were applied in cases where one question follows the filter question and the skip is violated:

- If the filter question had a missing value, the filter is allocated the value that corresponds with the subsequent question which had a valid value.
- If the values of the filter question and subsequent question(s) are inconsistent, the filter question's value is set to missing and imputed using logical imputation. The imputed value is then once again tested against the skip

rule. If the skip rule remains violated, the question subsequent to the filter question is dealt with by either setting it to missing and imputing, or if that fails, printing a message of edit failure for further investigation, decision-making and manual editing.

- If the filter question and the values of subsequent question values were inconsistent, a counter is set to see what proportion of the subsequent questions have been completed. In most cases the 50% rule was applied. If 50% of the subsequent questions have been completed, the filter question's value is modified to correspond with the fact that the rest of the questions in the set were completed. If less than 50% of the subsequent questions in the set were completed, the value of the filter question is set to missing and imputed using either the hot-deck or nearest neighbour imputation techniques. The imputed value is then once again tested against the skip rule. If the skip rule remains violated, the questions in the set that follows the filter question are set to missing.

When dealing with internal inconsistencies, as much as possible was done using logical imputation, i.e. information from other questions is compared with the inconsistent information. If other evidence is found to back up either of the two inconsistent viewpoints, the inconsistency is resolved accordingly. If the internal consistency remains, the question subsequent to the filter question is dealt with by either setting it to missing and imputing its value, or printing a message of edit failure for further investigation, decision-making and manual editing.

7.7 Weighting

The sampling weights for the data collected from the sampled households are constructed in such a manner that the responses could be properly expanded to represent the entire civilian population of South Africa.

The design weights, which are the inverse sampling rate (ISR) for the province, are assigned to each of the households in a province. The design weights for the VOCS 2016/17 sample were obtained by applying three adjustments to the base-weights. The first adjustment was applied to account for informal and/or growth PSUs. The second adjustment was applied to account for the EAs with less than 25 households, and the third was the non-response adjustment. In addition, there were two types of non-response adjustments: PSU non-response adjustment and household non-response adjustment. The PSU non-response adjustment was applied at the stratum level, whereas the household non-response adjustment was applied at the PSU level.

7.8 Non-response adjustment

In general, editing (i.e. invalid or inconsistent responses) and imputation (i.e. blanks within the questionnaire) were used for item non-response. The eligible households in the sampled dwellings can be divided into two response categories: respondents and non-respondents. Weight adjustment is applied to account for the non-respondent households (e.g. refusal, non-contact).

7.9 Final survey weights

The final survey weights were constructed by calibrating the adjusted non-response design weights to the known population estimates as control totals, using the integrated household weighting method. The lower bound for the calibrated weights was set equal to 50 when computing the calibrated weights with the StatMx software (Statistics Canada software).

The VOCS 2016/17 sample will be weighted using the Population Estimates of mid-May 2015. The final weights were benchmarked to the known population estimates of 5-year age groups by population groups by gender at national level, and broad age groups at province level. The 5-year age groups are: 0–4, 5–9, 10–14, 15–19, 20–24,

25–29, 30–34, 35–39, 40–44, 45–49, 50–54, 55–59, 60–64, 65–69,70–74, and 75 and older. The provincial level age groups are 0–14, 15–34, 35–64, and 65 years and older. The calibrated weights are constructed in such a way that all persons in a household would have the same final weight.

Records for which the age, population group or gender had item non-response could not be weighted and were therefore excluded from the dataset. No additional imputation was done to retain these records.

7.10 Estimation

The final survey weights are used to obtain the estimates for various domains of interest; for example, the victimisation level in South Africa, South Africans' perceptions of crime levels in the country, etc.

7.11 Reliability of the survey estimates

The survey estimates for questions related to perceptions of crime and the criminal justice system are reliable and provide good estimates at provincial level. However, statistics related to specific crimes should be analysed and used with caution. Crimes that are relatively rare, such as murder, resulted in very few cases in the database and submitting these to too detailed analysis will provide unreliable results. The general rule of thumb is that if the number of weighted cases in a cell are less than 10 000, the estimates should rather not be used. Alternatively, less than five unweighted cases per cell should also be regarded as too small to provide reliable estimates.

Specific categories of crime, such as sexual assault, were generally under-reported in this survey and it should not be regarded as an accurate source of sexual assault data. This is primarily due to the sensitive nature of these assaults, and in some cases, the possible presence of the perpetrator in the household that is being interviewed.

7.12 Comparability with previous surveys

Prior to 2016/17, VOCS respondents were asked about their crime-related experiences in the previous calendar year, but the VOCS changed to a Continuous Data Collection (CDC) method. In this data collection method, respondents were interviewed on a rolling basis over the course of a year and asked about crime experienced in the 12 months prior to the interview. As a result of this, the victimisation experiences reported by respondents interviewed in a period of 12 months relate to a broader span of 23 months.

The VOCS 2016/17 is comparable to the previous VOCSs in that several questions have remained unchanged over time. Where possible, it was generally indicated in the report.

7.13 Limitations of crime victimisation surveys

Victimisation surveys are likely to produce higher crime estimates than police-reported administrative data. This may be due to the fact that many crimes are not reported to the police. Victim surveys deal with incidents which may not necessarily match the legal definition of crime. Although data from crime victim surveys are likely to elicit better disclosure of criminal incidents than data from police records, they can also be subject to undercounting, as some victims may be reluctant to disclose information, particularly for incidents of a sensitive nature, such as sexual offences.

The accuracy of statistics is influenced by the ability of people to recall past victimisations. The longer the elapsed time period, the less likely it is that an incident will be recalled accurately. Surveys are also subject to sampling and non-sampling errors.

7.14 Differences between victim surveys and police-reported data

The most basic difference between the two types of crime measurement is the method of data collection. Police-reported statistics obtain data from police administrative records. In contrast, victim surveys collect personal information from individuals about their victimisation experiences through face-to-face interviews. The survey covers victims' experiences of crime at microdata level, including the impact of the crime on victims.

Police-reported statistics normally collate information on all incidents reported to a variety of police stations. Victim surveys ask a sample of the population about their experience and, if well designed, this sample should be representative of the population as a whole. Although police statistics and victim surveys normally cover comparable geographic areas, if appropriately nationally representative, victim surveys may exclude some categories of victims, such as very young children or persons residing in institutions such as a prison, hospital, care centre or military barracks.

8. Definition of terms

Arson – unlawful and intentional damaging of an immovable structure which is suitable for human occupation or the storing of goods and which belongs to another, by setting fire to it with the intention to prejudice another.

Assaults and threats of assault (including domestic violence) – attacked, physically beaten or threatened by an attacker in a frightening way without the attacker taking anything from the victim.

College for crooks – a place where people learn how to become crooks/criminals or how to become even better crooks/criminals.

Consumer fraud – selling something to a person or delivering a service, cheating that person in terms of the quantity or quality of the goods/service. Also includes cases where someone provides misleading information and tricks a person into buying something or signing documents.

Hijacking (of motor vehicle) – unlawful and intentional forceful removal and appropriation of a motor vehicle from the occupant(s).

Home robbery – unlawful and intentional forceful removal and appropriation of tangible property from residential premises while there is someone at home.

Housebreaking/burglary – committed by a person who unlawfully and intentionally breaks into a building or similar structure, used for human habitation, and enters or penetrates it with part of his or her body, or with an instrument with which he or she intends to control something on the premises with the intention to commit a crime on the premises. The occupant of the dwelling is NOT at home at the time.

Imputation – a procedure for entering a value for a specific data item where the response is missing or unusable.

Individual crimes – affect a single person rather than an entire household, for example, when a camera is stolen.

Malicious damage to property – the unlawful and intentional damaging of property belonging to another.

Motor vehicle vandalism – deliberately damaging a vehicle or parts of a vehicle, such as a car, van, truck or pick-up, for example through scratching the paintwork.

Murder – unlawful and intentional killing of another human being.

Panga – large cutting knife with a broad blade.

Parole – release of prisoners from prison for a specific amount of time based on prisoners giving their word to keep to certain restrictions.

Perpetrator – person(s) who commits an illegal or criminal act.

Physical force – bodily power, strength, energy or might.

In the context of this survey, physical force (v) includes actions where the human body is used to compel/force someone to do something or to hurt or kill someone. It can include actions such as pushing, pressing, shoving, hitting, kicking, throttling, etc.

Property crime – crime where a person's property was threatened but not the person, such as theft of property, burglary, etc.

Prosecutor/state advocate – legal specialist (lawyer/advocate) whose job it is to make a case on behalf of the State against someone accused of criminal behaviour.

Robbery involving force – involves taking something from a person by the use of force or the threat of force, for example, pointing a knife at someone.

Sexual offences (including sexual assault, rape and domestic sexual abuse) – refers to grabbing, touching someone's private parts or sexually assaulting or raping someone. In terms of the Sexual Offences Act (Act No. 32 of 2007) section 5(1), a person ('A') who unlawfully and intentionally sexually violates a complainant ('B'), without the consent of B, is guilty of the offence of sexual assault; (2) a person ('A') who unlawfully and intentionally inspires the belief in a complainant ('B') that B will be sexually violated, is guilty of the offence of sexual assault.

Stick/club – a long bar or stick made of wood, plastic or other material and used as a weapon.

Vandalism – deliberate damage to property belonging to someone else.

Violent crime – crimes where a person was threatened, injured or killed are violent crimes. The crime could be committed using a threat of force, physical force or a weapon. These are crimes against a person and include robbery, assault, sexual assault/offences, murder, hijacking, etc.

Weapon – an object used to cause harm or death to human beings or other living creatures. Can include knives, guns, pangas and knobkerries, metal or wooden bars/rods, broken glass, rocks, bricks, etc.

9. Question A to Question 1.7

Data file: HOUSEHOLD

Unique number (UQNO)   *(@1   18)*

Unique Household Identifier
Valid range: 160100720000002301–987106510000016501

Province (PROV)   *(@19   1)*
South African provinces

Note to users:
Derived from the first digit of the unique number taking the December 2005 provincial boundaries into account.

Final code list:
1 = Western Cape
2 = Eastern Cape
3 = Northern Cape
4 = Free State
5 = KwaZulu-Natal
6 = North West
7 = Gauteng
8 = Mpumalanga
9 = Limpopo

Person number (Personno)   *(@20   2)*

Final code list:
Valid range: 0–10

Note to users:
Person number of the person within the household.

Gender of persons in the household (C_GENDER)   *(@22   1)*

C	**Is ... a male or a female?** 1 = Male 2 = Female

Note to users:
This question is asked to each household member, to determine their gender.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question B.

Final code list:
1 = Male
2 = Female

Age of household head (D_AGE)   *(@23   3)*

D	**What is ...'s date of birth and age in completed years?** Age in years

Note to users:
This question is asked to each household member, to determine his or her age.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
Valid range: 00–110

Population group of the household head (E_POPULATION) *(@26   1)*

E	What population group does ... belong to?
	1 = Black African
	2 = Coloured
	3 = Indian/Asian
	4 = White
	5 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine the population group of persons from the selected dwelling.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Black African
2 = Coloured
3 = Indian/Asian
4 = White
5 = Other

9.1 Household-specific characteristics

Relationship to the head of the household (Q11RELTOHEAD) *(@27   1)*

1.1	What is …'s relationship to the head of the household?
	1 = Head/acting head
	2 = Husband/wife/partner of person 01
	3 = Son/daughter/stepchild/adopted child of person 01
	4 = Brother/sister/stepbrother/stepsister of person 01
	5 = Father/mother/stepfather/stepmother of person 01
	6 = Grandparent/great grandparent of person 01
	7 = Grandchild/great grandchild of person 01
	8 = Other relative (e.g. in-laws or aunt/uncle) of person 01
	9 = Non-related persons

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine the relationship of the household members to the household head.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Head/acting head
2 = Husband/wife/partner of person 01
3 = Son/daughter/stepchild/adopted child of person 01
4 = Brother/sister/stepbrother/stepsister of person 01
5 = Father/mother/stepfather/stepmother of person 01
6 = Grandparent/great grandparent of person 01
7 = Grandchild/great grandchild of person 01
8 = Other relative (e.g. in-laws or aunt/uncle) of person 01
9 = Non-related persons

Motor vehicle ownership (J_MOTORIS)   *(@28   1)*

I	**In the past 12 months, did <u>anyone in the household</u> own a motorised vehicle in working condition?** 1 = Yes 2 = No ⟶ **Go to Section 1**

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine if the household owns a motorised vehicle in working condition.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Number of motor vehicles in working condition (K_WORKING)   *(@29   3)*

J	**If yes, how many motorised vehicles in working condition does this household own?**

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine how many motorised vehicles in working condition are owned by the household.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question I.

Final code list:
Valid range: 0–999

9.2 Household income source

Household sources of income

1.7	**What are the sources of income for this household?**
	Read all the options
	1 = Salaries/wages/commission
	2 = Income from a business
	3 = Remittances/maintenance
	4 = Pensions
	5 = Social grants (including old age grants)
	6 = Sales of farm products and services
	7 = Other source of income
	If 'No' to all, go to Section 2.

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine households' sources of income. If 'No' is selected to all, note the skip instruction to Section 2.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
Household sources of income – Salaries/wages/commission (Q171SALARIES)   (@32   1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Household sources of income – Income from a business (Q172INBUSIN)   (@33   1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Household sources of income – Remittances/maintenance (Q173REMITT)   (@34   1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Household sources of income – Pensions (Q174PENS)   (@35   1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Household sources of income – Social grants (Q175GRANTS)   (@36   1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Household sources of income – Sales of farm products and services (Q176FARMPROD) (@37   1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Household sources of income – Other source of income (Q177OTHER) (@38 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Household sources of income – Main income (Q18MAININCOME) (@39 1)

1.7	**Which one of the above income sources is the main source of income?**
	Write the option number in the block provided. If only one source of income, write the code of that income source in the block provided.

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine the households' main source of income.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to more than 1 option in Question 1.6.

Final code list:
1 = Salaries/wages/commission
2 = Income from business
3 = Remittances/maintenance
4 = Pensions
5 = Social grants
6 = Sales of farm products and services
7 = Other source of income
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

9.3 Section 2: General thinking/beliefs on crime

General thinking/beliefs on crime – Topic of Crime (Q21topiccrime) (@40 1)

2.1	**Has the topic of crime come up in any conversation you had with your family, friends or colleagues in the past two weeks?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish whether or not households talk about crime happening in their surrounding areas or in any part of the country.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

How long staying in area (Q21bHowLong) (@41 1)

2.1	**How long have you been staying in the area?**
	1 = Less than 12 months
	2 = 12–23 months
	3 = 24 months or more

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish the household's length of stay in an area.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Less than 12 months
2 = 12–23 months
3 = 24 months or more
9 = Unspecified

Crimes that occur mostly in the area

2.2.1	**Which crimes <u>occur mostly</u> in your area?**
	01 = Murder
	02 = Street robbery
	03 = Home robbery
	04 = Business robbery
	05 = Vehicle hijacking (incl. truck or car)
	06 = Assault (incl. domestic violence)
	07 = Sexual assault (incl. rape)
	08 = Child abuse
	09 = Political violence
	10 = Mob justice/vigilante groups
	11 = Pickpocketing, bag or purse-snatching
	12 = Bicycle theft
	13 = Vehicle theft (incl. truck or car)
	14 = Housebreaking/burglary
	15 = Crop theft
	16 = Livestock/poultry theft
	17 = White collar crime (e.g fraud)
	18 = Deliberate damage of dwellings
	19 = Identity document theft
	20 = Human trafficking
	21 = Drug trafficking
	22 = Hate crime
	23 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine which violent crimes occur most in the area.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
Crimes that occur mostly – Murder (Q2211Murder)   (@42   1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Crimes that occur mostly – Street robbery (Q2212StrRob)   (@43   1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Crimes that occur mostly – Home robbery (Q2213HomeRob) (@44 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Crimes that occur mostly – Business robbery (Q2214BussRob) (@45 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Crimes that occur mostly – Vehicle hijacking (Q2215Hijack) (@46 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Crimes that occur mostly – Assault (Q2216Assault)   *(@47 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Crimes that occur mostly – Sexual assault (Q2217SexAssult)   *(@48 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Crimes that occur mostly – Child abuse (Q2218ChildAbuse)   *(@49 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Crimes that occur mostly – Political violence (Q2219Political)   *(@50 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Crimes that occur mostly – Mob justice/vigilante groups (Q22110Vigilante)   *(@51 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Crimes that occur mostly – Pickpocketing (Q22111BagSnatch)   *(@52 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Crimes that occur mostly – Bicycle theft (Q22112Bicycle)   *(@53 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Crimes that occur mostly – Vehicle theft (Q22113Car)   *(@54 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Crimes that occur mostly – Housebreaking/burglary (Q22114Burglary)   *(@55 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Crimes that occur mostly – Crop theft (Q22115Crop)   *(@56 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Crimes that occur mostly – Livestock/poultry theft (Q22116Livestock)   *(@57 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Crimes that occur mostly – White collar crime (Q22117WhiteCollar) *(@58 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Crimes that occur mostly – Deliberate damage of dwellings (Q22118damage) *(@59 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Crimes that occur mostly – Identity document theft (Q22119IDtheft) *(@60 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Crimes that occur mostly – Human trafficking (Q22120HumanTrafficking) *(@61 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Crimes that occur mostly – Drug trafficking (Q22121DrugTrafficking) *(@62 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Crimes that occur mostly – Hate crime (Q22122HateCrime) *(@63 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Crimes that occur mostly – Other (Q22123Other) *(@64 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Crimes that are mostly feared in the area

2.2.2	**Which crimes are you <u>most afraid</u> of in your area?**
	01 = Murder
	02 = Street robbery
	03 = Home robbery
	04 = Business robbery
	05 = Vehicle hijacking (incl. truck or car)
	06 = Assault (incl. domestic violence)
	07 = Sexual assault (incl. rape)
	08 = Child abuse
	09 = Political violence
	10 = Mob justice/vigilante groups
	11 = Pickpocketing, bag or purse-snatching
	12 = Bicycle theft
	13 = Vehicle theft (incl. truck or car)
	14 = Housebreaking/burglary
	15 = Crop theft
	16 = Livestock/poultry theft
	17 = White collar crime (e.g fraud)
	18 = Deliberate damage of dwellings
	19 = Identity document theft
	20 = Human trafficking
	21 = Drug trafficking
	22 = Hate crime
	23 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine which crimes people are most afraid of in their area.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
Crimes that are mostly feared – Murder (Q2221Murder) (@65   1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Crimes that are mostly feared – Street robbery (Q2222StrRob) (@66   1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Crimes that are mostly feared – Home robbery (Q2223HomeRob) (@67   1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Crimes that are mostly feared – Business robbery (Q2224BussRob) (@68   1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Crimes that are mostly feared – Vehicle hijacking (Q2225Hijack) (@69 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Crimes that are mostly feared – Assault (Q2226Assault) (@70 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Crimes that are mostly feared – Sexual assault (Q2227SexAssult) (@71 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Crimes that are mostly feared – Child abuse (Q2228ChildAbuse) (@72 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Crimes that are mostly feared – Political violence (Q2229Political) (@73 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Crimes that are mostly feared – Mob justice/vigilante groups (Q22210Vigilante) (@74 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Crimes that are mostly feared – Pickpocketing (Q22211BagSnatch) (@75 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Crimes that are mostly feared – Bicycle theft (Q22212Bicycle) (@76 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Crimes that are mostly feared – Vehicle theft (Q22213Car) (@77 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Crimes that are mostly feared – Housebreaking/burglary (Q22214Burglary) (@78 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Crimes that are mostly feared – Crop theft (Q22215Crop) (@79 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Crimes that are mostly feared – Livestock/poultry theft (Q22216Livestock) (@80 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Crimes that are mostly feared – White collar crime (Q22217WhiteCollar) (@81 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Crimes that are mostly feared – Deliberate damage of dwellings (Q22218damage) (@82 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Crimes that are mostly feared – Identity document theft (Q22219IDtheft) (@83 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Crimes that are mostly feared – Human trafficking (Q22220HumanTrafficking) (@84 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Crimes that are mostly feared – Drug trafficking (Q22221DrugTrafficking) (@85 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Crimes that occur mostly – Hate crime (Q22222HateCrime) (@86 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Crimes that are mostly feared – Other (Q22223Other) (@87 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Level of violent crime (Q23LeviolCrime) (@88 1)

2.3	How do you think the level of <u>violent crime</u> in your area has changed in the last three calendar years? 1 = Increased 2 = Decreased 3 = Stayed the same

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine the respondents' opinion about changes in the level of violent crime in their area during the past three years.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = Increased
2 = Decreased
3 = Stayed the same
9 = Unspecified

Level of property crime (Q24PropCrime) *(@89   1)*

2.4	How do you think the level of <u>property crime </u>in your area has changed in the last three calendar years? 1 = Increased 2 = Decreased 3 = Stayed the same

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine the respondent's opinion about changes in the level of property crime in their area during the past three years.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = Increased
2 = Decreased
3 = Stayed the same
9 = Unspecified

Crime prevents you from doing daily activities

2.5	Does the fear of crime prevent you from doing any of the following in your area? *Read all the options*
	01 = Using public transport
	02 = Walking to the shops
	03 = Walking to work/town
	04 = Dressing in any way you want
	05 = Expressing your sexual orientation
	06 = Going in open spaces or parks in your area, incl. forests/bushy areas
	07 = Allowing children to play in/move around in your area freely
	08 = Allowing children to walk to school
	09 = Keeping livestock/poultry outside in a kraal
	10 = Investing in/starting a home business
	11 = Walking to fetch wood/water

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out if crime prevents households from doing their daily activities in the area where they live.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

Crime prevents me from using public transport (Q251PubTrans) *(@90 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Crime prevents me from walking to the shops (Q252WalkShop) *(@91 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Crime prevents me from walking to work/town (Q253WalkTown) *(@92 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Crime prevents me from dressing in any way I want (Q254dressing) *(@93 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Crime prevents me from expressing my sexual orientation (Q255expressing) *(@94 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Crime prevents me from going to open spaces/parks (Q256Parks) *(@95 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Crime prevents me from allowing children to play in my area (Q257ChildPlay) *(@96 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Crime prevents me from allowing my children to walk (Q258ChildWalk) *(@97 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Crime prevents me from keeping livestock/poultry (Q259Livestock) *(@98 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Crime prevents me from investing in business (Q2510Investing)   *(@99   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Crime prevents me from walking to fetch wood (Q2511WalkFetchwood)   *(@100 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Perpetrators of property crimes (Q26PropCrime)   *(@101 1)*

2.6	Do you think that <u>property crimes</u> in this area are more likely to be committed by:
	Read all the options
	1 = People from this area
	2 = People from other areas in South Africa
	3 = People from outside South Africa

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out what the respondents' perceptions are about the origins of the people who commit property crimes in the area where they live.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = People from this area
2 = People from other areas in South Africa
3 = People from outside of South Africa
9 = Unspecified

Perpetrators of violent crimes (Q27ViolCrime)   *(@102 1)*

2.7	Do you think that <u>violent crimes</u> in this area are more likely to be committed by:
	Read all the options
	1 = People from this area
	2 = People from other areas in South Africa
	3 = People from outside South Africa

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out what the respondents' perceptions are about the origins of the people who commit violent crimes in the area where they live.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = People from this area
2 = People from other areas in South Africa
3 = People from outside of South Africa
9 = Unspecified

Walking during the day (Q28WalkDark)   *(@103 1)*

2.8	If you had to walk, how safe would you feel walking <u>alone</u> in your area when it is dark?
	1 = Very safe
	2 = Fairly safe
	3 = A bit unsafe
	4 = Very unsafe

Note to users:
The question is asked to gauge the respondents' attitude towards walking alone when it is dark in their area of residence.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Very safe
2 = Fairly safe
3 = A bit unsafe
4 = Very unsafe
9 = Unspecified

Walking during the day (Q29WalkDay)   *(@104 1)*

2.9	If you had to walk, how safe would you feel walking <u>alone</u> in your area during the day?
	1 = Very safe
	2 = Fairly safe
	3 = A bit unsafe
	4 = Very unsafe

Note to users:
The question is asked to gauge the respondents' attitude towards walking alone during the day in their area of residence.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Very safe
2 = Fairly safe
3 = A bit unsafe
4 = Very unsafe
9 = Unspecified

Cause for people to commit crime (Q210CommitCrime)   *(@105 1)*

2.10	What is the main cause for people committing crime in this area?
	01 = Real need (e.g. food, clothes, accomodation)
	02 = Greed
	03 = Drug-related need
	04 = Jealousy
	05 = Hatred or anger towards victim(s) or their family
	06 = Attepmted rape
	07 = Gang or other group-related motive
	08 = Racial, ethnic motivation
	09 = Political motivation
	10 = Anti-foreigner intent
	11 = Discipline/attempted arrest
	12 = Ritual killing
	13 = Lack of norms or a lack of parental influence
	14 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
The question is asked to gauge the respondents' attitude about the cause of people committing crime in their area of residence.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Real need (e.g. food, clothes, accomodation)
2 = Greed
3 = Drug-related need
4 = Jealousy
5 = Hatred or anger towards victim(s) or their family
6 = Attepmted rape
7 = Gang or other group-related motive
8 = Racial, ethnic motivation
9 = Political motivation
10 = Anti-foreigner intent
11 = Discipline/attempted arrest
12 = Ritual killing
13 = Lack of norms or a lack of parental influence
14 = Other (specify)
99 = Unspecified

9.4 Section 3: Individual and community response to crime

Government spending to reduce crime (Q31GovSpend)   *(@124 1)*

3.1	If you could tell the government what to spend money on in order to reduce crime, which ONE of the following would you select?
	Read all the options
	1 = Law enforcement (more police, etc.)
	2 = The judiciary/courts (punishment, harsher penalties for offenders, etc.)
	3 = Social development (e.g. advocacy)
	4 = Economic development (e.g. job creation)

Note to users:

This question seeks to establish the areas on which people think the government should spend money in order to reduce crime.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Law enforcement (more police, etc.)
2 = The judiciary/courts (punishment, harsher penalties for offenders, etc.)
3 = Social development (e.g. advocacy)
4 = Economic development (e.g. job creation)
9 = Unspecified

Measures to protect yourself against crime

3.2	**Have you taken any of the following measures to protect yourself against crime and violence?** *Read all the options* 1 = Physical protection measures of home (such as burglar doors, alarm, etc.) 2 = Physical protection measures of vehicles (e.g. alarm) 3 = Carrying of weapons 4 = Private security (such as paid armed response) 5 = Self-help groups 6 = Other (specify) **If 'No'or 'Not applicable' to all, go to Q3.4.**

Note to users:
The question is asked to determine if the respondents have taken measures to protect themselves against crime and violence. If 'Nothing' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 3.4.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
Physical protection measures of home (Q321Home)   *(@125 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Physical protection measures of vehicles (Q322Vehicle)   *(@126 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Measures to protect yourself against crime – Carrying of weapons (Q323Weapons)   *(@127 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Measures to protect yourself against crime – Private security (Q324PrivSecur)   *(@128 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Measures to protect yourself against crime – Selfhelp groups (Q325SelfHelp)   *(@129 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Measures to protect yourself against crime – Other (Q326Other)   *(@130 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Feelings after taking the measures (Q33FeelSafer) *(@131 1)*

3.3	Do you feel safer because of taking these precautions?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Do not know

Note to users:
The question is asked to determine how the respondents feel after taking measures to protect themselves against crime.

Universe:
This question is answered by those who have taken measures in Question 3.2.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Groups providing protection against crime (Q34Group) *(@132 1)*

3.4	Is there any organisation or group, other than the police, that provides protection against crime in your community?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Do not know

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out if there is any organisation or group other than the police that provides protection against crime in the community.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
9 = Unspecified

What groups provide protection (Q35OrgGroup) *(@133 2)*

3.5	If you are in a situation at home where you suspect that you or your household members may become victim/s of crime, who will you contact first to come to your rescue?
	1 = Community policing forum
	2 = Neighbourhood watch
	3 = Private security company
	4 = Religious/traditional group/leader
	5 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out what type of organisation or group other than the police provides protection against crime in the community.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Community policing forum
2 = Neighbourhood watch
3 = Private security company
4 = Religious/traditional group/leader
5 = Other (specify)
9 = Unspecified

First person to call for help (Q36Victims)   *(@133 2)*

3.6	**If you are in a situation at home where you suspect that you or your household members may become victim/s of crime, who will you contact first to come to your rescue?**
	1 = Nobody
	2 = Relative/friend
	3 = Private security companies
	4 = Community group/organisation
	5 = Religious/traditional (incl. traditional leader)
	6 = SAPS
	7 = Metro police
	8 = Community policing forum
	9 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question wants to establish where the respondents will first seek help if they are at home and suspect that a crime is about to happen.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Nobody
2 = Relative/friend
3 = Private security companies
4 = Community group/organisation
5 = Religious/traditional (incl. traditional leader)
6 = SAPS
7 = Metro police
8 = Community policing forum
9 = Other
99 = Unspecified

Access of institutions in the area

3.7	**Are the following institutions easily accesible in your area?**
	Read all the options
	1 = Courts
	2 = Police
	3 = Victim empowerment/Thuthuzela centres
	4 = Medical institutions (incl. clinics, hospitals, etc.)
	5 = NGOs/CBOs

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out whether the respondents can easily access these institutions in time of need.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
Access of institutions in the area – Courts (Q371Courts)   *(@135 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Access of institutions in the area – Police (Q372Police)   *(@136 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Access of institutions in the area – Victim empowerment/Thuthuzela
centres (Q373VEMTcentres)   *(@137 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Access of institutions in the area – Medical institutions (Q374Medinsti)   *(@138 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Access of institutions in the area – NGOs/CBOs (Q375NGO)   *(@139 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Access of institutions in the area – Other (Q376Other)   *(@139 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

9.6 Section 4: Victim support and intervention

Medical services access (Q41AccMed)   *(@140 1)*

4.1	**Do you know where to take someone to access <u>medical services</u> if he or she was a victim of violent crime?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → **Go to Q4.3**

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine whether people know the places where they can access medical services if they or someone else was a victim of a violent crime. If 'No' or 'Do not know' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 4.3.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Where to access medical services

4.2	If yes, where?
	Read all the options
	1 = Police
	2 = Hospital or trauma unit
	3 = Local clinic
	4 = Private doctor
	5 = NGO/volunteer group
	6 = Victim empowerment centres/Thuthuzela centres
	7 = Religious/traditional (incl. traditional leader)
	8 = Courts
	9 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine which places respondents will go to in order to access medical services.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 4.1.

Final code list:
Where to access medical services – Police (Q421Police)   *(@141 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Where to access medical services – Hospital or trauma unit (Q422Hospital) *(@142 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Where to access medical services – Local clinic (Q423Clinic) *(@143 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Where to access medical services – Private doctor (Q424Doctor) *(@144 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Where to access medical services – NGO/volunteer group (Q425NGO) *(@145 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Where to access medical services – Victim empowerment centres/Thuthuzela
centres (Q426VicEmpower) *(@146 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Where to access medical services – Religious/traditional (Q427Tradleader) *(@147 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Where to access medical services – Courts (Q428Courts) *(@148 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Where to access medical services – Other (Q429Other) *(@149 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Access to counselling services (Q43Counsel) *(@150 1)*

4.3	**Do you know where to take someone for <u>counselling services</u> if he or she was a victim of violent crime?** 1 = Yes 2 = No →**Go to Q4.5**

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine whether people know the places where they can access counselling services if they or someone else was a victim of a violent crime. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 4.5.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Where to access counselling services

4.4	**If yes, where?** *Read all the options* 1 = Police 2 = Hospital or trauma unit 3 = Local clinic 4 = Private doctor 5 = NGO/volunteer group 6 = Victim empowerment centres/Thuthuzela centres 7 = Religious/traditional (incl. traditional leader) 8 = Courts 9 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine whether respondents know where to access counselling services.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 4.3.

Final code list
Where to access counselling services – Police (Q441Police) *(@151 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Where to access counselling services – Hospital or trauma unit (Q442Hospital) *(@152 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Where to access counselling services – Local clinic (Q443Clinic) *(@153 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Where to access counselling services – Private doctor (Q444PrivDoc)   *(@154 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Where to access counselling services – NGO/volunteer group (Q445NGO)   *(@155 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

*Where to access counselling services – Victim empowerment centres/Thuthuzela
centres (Q446VicEmpCen)*   *(@156 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Where to access counselling services – Religious/traditional (Q447Trad)   *(@157 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Where to access counselling services – Courts (Q448Courts)   *(@158 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Where to access counselling services – Other (Q449Other)   *(@159 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Place of shelter in your area (Q45SafetyShelter)   *(@160 1)*

4.5	Do you know of a <u>shelter or place of safety</u> in your area where you can take someone who was a victim of domestic violence?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → **Go to Section 5**

Note to users:
The question is asked to determine whether people know of a place of safety in their area that assists victims of domestic violence.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Nature of place of safety (Q46ShelterSafety)   *(@161 1)*

4.6	**If yes, what is the nature of this <u>shelter or place of safety</u> in the area?** 1 = NGO/volunteer run 2 = State run 3 = Religious/traditional (incl. traditional leader) 4 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish whether people know the nature of the place of safety in their area.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = NGO/volunteer run
2 = State run
3 = Religious/traditional (incl. traditional leader)
4 = Other
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Average time to place of safety (Q47SheltPlcmodtran)   *(@162 1)*

4.7	**How long does it take on average to get to the shelter or place of safety by means of your usual mode of transport?** 1 = Less than 30 minutes 2 = Less than 1 hour (but more than 30 minutes) 3 = Less than 2 hours (but more than 1 hour) 4 = More than 2 hours

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish how long it takes a respondent to reach a shelter or place of safety nearest to their area of residence using their usual mode of transport.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 4.5.

Final code list:
1 = Less than 30 minutes
2 = Less than 1 hour (but more than 30 minutes)
3 = Less than 2 hours (but more than 1 hour)
4 = More than 2 hours
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

9.7 Section 5: Citizen interaction/community cohesion

Next-door neighbours' name (Q51Neighbour)   *(@163 1)*

5.1	Do you know the name of your next-door neighbour?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish whether people know the household living next to, behind or across the street from them in their area.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Next-door neighbour watching your house (Q52Watch)   *(@164 1)*

5.2	Would you ask your next-door neighbour to watch your house for you if you were going away?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish whether respondents trust their next-door neighbour and if they are willing to seek help from one another.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Trust next-door neighbour with children (Q53Trust)   *(@165 1)*

5.3	Do you trust your next-door neighbour enough that you would let them look after your children (even if you do not have children), for more than an hour?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish whether respondents trust their next-door neighbour and if they are willing to seek help from one another.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Involvement in community initiatives

5.4	**Are you currently involved in any of the following community-based initiatives?**
	Read all the options
	1 = Religious group
	2 = Stokvel/savings group
	3 = Community crime prevention forum
	4 = Sports group
	5 = Any other group (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish whether the respondent is involved in any of the listed community-based initiatives.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
Involvement in community initiatives – Religious group (Q541RELGROUP)   *(@166 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Involvement in community initiatives – Stokvel group (Q542STOKVEL)   *(@167 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Involvement in community initiatives – Crime prevention forum (Q543CCPF)   *(@168 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Involvement in community initiatives – Sports group (Q544SPORTS)   *(@170 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Involvement in community initiatives – Any other group (Q545Other)   *(@171 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

A forum that discusses crime (Q55Forum) *(@172 1)*

5.5	Is there a forum in your area that discusses crime?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish if there is any forum that discusses crime encountered by the members of the community.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

How frequent is the forum held (Q56Freqheld) *(@173 1)*

5.6	If yes, how frequently is it held?
	Read all the options
	1 = Once a week
	2 = Once a month
	3 = Once a year
	4 = When there is a need
	5 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is aimed at finding out how often the forum is held by the members of the community.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 5.5.

Final code list:
1 = Once a week
2 = Once a month
3 = Once a year
4 = When there is a need
5 = Other
9 = Unspecified

9.8 Section 6: Police

Nearest police station (Q61NEARPOLSTA) *(@174 1)*

6.1	Do you know where the nearest police station is?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → **Go to Q6.4**

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish if people know the location of the police station nearest to their residential area. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 6.4.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Average time to police station (Q62Time) *(@175 1)*

6.2	How long does it take on average to get to the police station by means of <u>your usual mode of transport</u>?
	1 = Less than 30 minutes
	2 = Less than 1 hour (but more than 30 minutes)
	3 = Less than 2 hours (but more than 1 hour)
	4 = More than 2 hours

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish how long it takes a respondent to reach a police station nearest to their area of residence using their usual mode of transport.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 6.1.

Final code list:
1 = Less than 30 minutes
2 = Less than 1 hour (but more than 30 minutes)
3 = Less than 2 hours (but more than 1 hour)
4 = More than 2 hours
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Visited the police station in 3 years (Q63POLSTA3YRS) *(@176 1)*

6.3	Have you been to this police station in the past 3 calendar years?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:
This question seeks to find out if the respondent visited the police station in the last three years.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 6.1.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Official contact with police (Q64ContPolice) *(@177 1)*

6.4	Have you ever been in (OFFICIAL) contact with the police other than visiting them at this police station (such as during their patrols or per telephone)?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → **Go to Q6.6**

Note to users:

The question is aimed at establishing if the respondent had been in contact with the police in situations other than visiting them at the police station. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 6.7.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Police response time in emergency (Q65Time)   *(@178 1)*

6.5	How long does it take the police on average to respond to a call?
	1 = Less than 30 minutes
	2 = 31–60 minutes
	3 = 61–120 minutes
	4 = More than 2 hours
	5 = Never arrived

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish how long it takes the police to respond to an emergency call.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 6.4.

Final code list:
1 = Less than 30 minutes
2 = 31–60 minutes
3 = 61–120 minutes
4 = More than 2 hours
5 = Never arrived
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Satisfaction with police (Q66Satisfied)   *(@180 1)*

6.6	Are you satisfied with the police services in your area?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No $\rightarrow$ **Go to Q6.8**

Note to users:
This question seeks to establish if the respondent is satisfied with police operations in the area. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 6.9.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Why satisfied with police service (Q67SatisfyPolice) *(@185 1)*

6.7	**If yes, why are you satisfied with the police services?**
	1 = They are committed
	2 = They are trustworthy
	3 = They always respond on time
	4 = They come to the scene of the crime
	5 = They arrest suspects
	6 = They recover stolen property
	7 = They are gender sensitive/tolerant
	8 = They are disability sensitive/tolerant
	9 = Other (specify)
	→ **Go to Q6.9**

Note to users:
This question seeks to establish the reasons for respondents' satisfaction with police operations in the area.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 6.6.

Final code list:
1 = They are committed
2 = They are trustworthy
3 = They always respond on time
4 = They come to the scene of the crime
5 = They arrest suspects
6 = They recover stolen property
7 = They are gender sensitive/tolerant
8 = They are disability sensitive/tolerant
9 = Other
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Why not satisfied with police service (Q68NotSatifyPolice) *(@185 1)*

6.8	**If no, why are you not satisfied with the police services?**
	1 = They don't have enough resources
	2 = They are lazy
	3 = They are corrupt
	4 = They don't come to the area
	5 = They release suspects early
	6 = They cooperate with thieves/criminals
	7 = They are harsh towards victims
	8 = They never recover goods
	9 = They don't respond on time
	10 = They are gender insensitive/intolerant
	11 = They are disability insensitive/intolerant
	12 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question seeks to establish the reasons for respondents' dissatisfaction with police operations in the area.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'No' to Question 6.6.

Final code list:
1 = They don't have enough resources
2 = They are lazy
3 = They are corrupt
4 = They don't come to the area
5 = They release suspects early
6 = They cooperate with thieves/criminals
7 = They are harsh towards victims
8 = They never recover goods
9 = They don't respond on time
10 = They are gender insensitive/intolerant
11 = They are disability insensitive/intolerant
12 = Other
99 = Unspecified

Police officers on duty (Q69Visible) (@201 1)

6.9	How often do you see a police officer in uniform/<u>on duty </u>in your area?
	1 = At least once a day
	2 = At least once a week
	3 = At least once a month
	4 = More than once a month
	5 = Never

Note to users:
This question tries to establish the extent of visible policing in different areas.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = At least once a day
2 = At least once a week
3 = At least once a month
4 = More than once a month
5 = Never
9 = Unspecified

Specialised police operations (Q610SPEC1YR) (@202 1)

6.10	Has there been specialised police operations in your area in the past 12 calendar months (joint police and metro police/traffic police)?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → **Go to Q6.13**

Note to users:
This question seeks to find out if there were any specialised police operations (for example, road blocks jointly organised by police and metro police/traffic police) in the area. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 6.13.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Reduction of crime (Q611REDUCE)   *(@203 1)*

6.11	If yes, do you think the operation has helped to reduce crime in the area? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out if the joint operations by police and metro police/traffic police that occurred in the respondents' area have helped to reduce crime in that area.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' in Question 6.12.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Children approach police officer (Q612APPROACH)   *(@204 1)*

6.12	Would you teach your children (even if you do not have children) that if they are lost or are in trouble they should approach a police officer for help? 1 = Yes 2 = No

Note to users:
This question is about the extent to which the respondent trusts the police, and the confidence that people have in the police.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Trust in the SAPS (Q613SAPS)   *(@205 1)*

6.14	Do you trust the SAPS? 1 = Yes 2 = No

Note to users:
This question is asked to measure public confidence in the South African Police Service (SAPS).

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Yes

2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Trust in metro/traffic police (Q614Metro)   *(@206 1)*

6.14	**Do you trust the metro police/traffic police?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:
This question is asked to measure public confidence in the metro police/traffic police.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

9.9 Section 7a: Courts

Q7a1DiscussCourt (Q7a1DiscussCourt)   *(@207 1)*

7a.1	**Do you know where the nearest magistrates' court is?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish if people know where their nearest magistrates' court is.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Attended court last twelve months (Q7a2AttCourt)   *(@209 1)*

7a.2	**Have you been to court in the past twelve months (for any reason)?**	
	1 = Yes	
	2 = No	→ **Go to Q7a.4**

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out if the respondent had visited the court in the past 12 months. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 7a.4.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Reason for attending court (Q7a3Why)   *(@210   1)*

7a.3	If yes, why did you go to court? 1 = I was a party to a case 2 = As a witness 3 = Just to attend court 4 = Administrative reason (e.g. ex parte applications, affidavit, divorce, etc.) 5 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out the reasons why the respondent went to court.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' in Question 7a.2.

Final code list:
1 = I was a party to a case
2 = As a witness
3 = Just to attend court
4 = Administrative reason (for example, ex parte applications, affidavit, divorce, etc.)
5 = Other
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Sentences for violent crimes (Q7a4ssviolcrim)   *(@211 1)*

7a.4	Do you think the sentences served for violent crimes are long enough to discourage people from committing these crimes? 1 = Yes 2 = No

Note to users:
The question is asked to find out if the sentences served by the perpetrators are long enough to discourage them from committing crimes.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Courts deal with perpetrators of crime (Q7a5SatisfServ)   *(@212 1)*

7a.5	Are you satisfied with the way the courts generally deal with perpetrators of crime? 1 = Yes 2 = No → **Go to Q7a.7**

Note to users:
The question is asked to find out if the respondent is satisfied with the way the courts deal with perpetrators. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 7a.7.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Reason for satisfaction (Q7a6Whysatisf) *(@213 1)*

7a.6	**If yes, why are you satisfied with the way courts generally deal with perpetrators of crime?**
	1 = They have a high rate of conviction
	2 = They pass sentences appropriate to the crime
	3 = They are not corrupt
	4 = Other (specify)
	→ **Go to Q7a.8**

Note to users:
The question is asked to determine the reasons why the respondent is satisfied with the way courts deal with perpetrators. Note the skip instruction to Question 7a.9.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 7a.5.

Final code list:
1 = They have a high rate of conviction
2 = They pass sentences appropriate to the crime
3 = They are not corrupt
4 = Other
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Reasons for not being satisfied (Q7a7Whynot) *(@214 1)*

7a.7	**If no, what is the main reason you are *not* satisfied with the way the courts generally deal with perpetrators of crime?**
	1 = They do not have enough convictions
	2 = Matters drag for too long/postponements
	3 = No proper notice of hearing is served
	4 = Courts are too lenient on criminals
	5 = Courts are corrupt
	6 = They release perpetrators unconditionally
	7 = Some people get preferential treatment
	8 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
The question is asked to determine the reasons why the respondent is not satisfied with the way courts deal with perpetrators.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'No' to Question 7a.5.

Final code list:
1 = They do not have enough convictions
2 = Matters drag for too long/postponements
3 = No proper notice of hearing is served
4 = Courts are too lenient on criminals
5 = Courts are corrupt
6 = They release perpetrators unconditionally
7 = Some people get preferential treatment

8 = Other
9 = Unspecified

9.10 Section 7b: Trafficking in persons

Heard of trafficking in persons (Q7b1heardtrfprsn)   *(@216 1)*

7b.1	Have you ever heard of trafficking in persons?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → **Go to Q7b.3**

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out if people have ever heard of trafficking in persons. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 7b.3.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Information about trafficking in persons

7b.2	How did you learn of trafficking in persons?
	1 = Media
	2 = Awareness campaigns
	3 = Through family/friends/other community members
	4 = I was a victim
	5 = I was a witness
	6 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out how the respondent learnt about trafficking in persons.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 7b1.

Final code list:
Information about trafficking in persons – Media (Q7b21Media)   *(@217 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Information about trafficking in persons – Campaigns (Q7b22AwrCamp)   *(@218 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Information about trafficking in persons – Family and friends (Q7b23Thrufamfrnd)   *(@219 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Information about trafficking in persons – I was a victim (Q7b24Victim) (@220 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Information about trafficking in persons – I was a witness (Q7b25Witness) (@221 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Information about trafficking in persons – Read (Q7b26Read) (@222 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Information about trafficking in persons – Other (Q7b27Other) (@222 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Reasons for trafficking in persons (Q7b3Main_Reasfor_Traffic) (@223 1)

7b.3	**What do you think could be the reasons of people being trafficked?**
	Read all options
	1 = Sexual exploitation
	2 = Forced labour
	3 = Begging on street corners
	4 = Extraction of body parts
	5 = Financial gain
	6 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
The question is asked to determine the reasons why the respondent thinks people are being trafficked.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Sexual exploitation
2 = Forced labour
3 = Begging on street corners
4 = Extraction of body parts
5 = Financial gain
6 = Other
9 = Unspecified

Recruiting of victims

7b.4	How do you think traffickers recruit their victims?
	1 = Offering good job opportunities
	2 = Dealing with strangers on social networks
	3 = Free life-changing offers (eg. marriage for a better life)
	4 = Someone offering lifts
	5 = Blackmail
	6 = Offering free drugs
	7 = Abduct
	8 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
The question is asked to find out from the respondents about their perceptions on how the traffickers recruit their victims.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
Recruiting of victims – Offering good job opportunities (Q7b41JobOffer)   *(@229 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Recruiting of victims – social networks (Q7b42SocNet)   *(@230 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Recruiting of victims – Free life-changing offers (Q7b43LifChngOffer)   *(@231 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Recruiting of victims – Someone offering lifts (Q7b44Lift)   *(@232 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Recruiting of victims – Blackmail (Q7b45Blackmail)   *(@233 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Recruiting of victims – Offering free drugs (Q7b46FreeDrugs) *(@234 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Recruiting of victims – Abduct (Q7b47Abduct) *(@235 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Recruiting of victims – Other (Q7b48Other) *(@236 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

People at risk of becoming victims

7b.5	**Who in your opinion is at risk of being a victim of trafficking in persons?**
	Read all options
	1 = Young girls
	2 = Young boys
	3 = The unemployed
	4 = The poor
	5 = Women
	6 = Children from child-headed households
	7 = Substance abusers (e.g. drug addicts)
	8 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
The question is asked to establish the respondents' opinion on who is at risk of being a victim of trafficking in persons.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
People at risk of becoming victims – Young girls (Q7b51YungGirl) *(@237 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

People at risk of becoming victims – Young boys (Q7b52Yungboy) *(@238 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

People at risk of becoming victims – The unemployed (Q7b53Unemplyd) *(@239 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

People at risk of becoming victims – The poor (Q7b54Poor) *(@240 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

People at risk of becoming victims – Women (Q7b55women) *(@241 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

*People at risk of becoming victims – Children from child-headed
households (Q7b56ChldHrdHous)* *(@242 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

People at risk of becoming victims – Substance abusers (Q7b57SubsAbus) *(@243 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

People at risk of becoming victims – Other (Q7b58Other) *(@244 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Do you know where to report a case (Q7b6knwreport) *(@245 1)*

7b.6	Do you know where to report a case related to trafficking in persons?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → **Go to Q7b.8**

Note to users:
The question is asked to find out whether the respondents know where to report a case related to trafficking in persons. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 7b.8.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Where to report a case (Q7b7ifyeswhr) *(@246 1)*

7b.7	If yes, where?
	1 = Police
	2 = NGO/volunteer group
	3 = Religious/traditional (incl. traditional leader)
	4 = Community policing forum
	5 = Local ward councillor
	6 = Embassy
	7 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out whether the respondent knows where else, other than the police, to report a case related to trafficking in persons.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 7b.6.

Final code list:

1 = Police
2 = NGO/volunteer group
3 = Religious/traditional (incl. traditional leader)
4 = Community policing forum
5 = Local ward councillor
6 = Embassy
7 = Other
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Place of shelter in your area (Q7b8plcsafty) *(@247 1)*

7b.8	**Do you know of a shelter or place of safety in your area where you can take someone who is a victim of trafficking in persons?** 1 = Yes 2 = No $\rightarrow$ **Go to Q7b.10**

Note to users:
The question is asked to determine whether people know of a place of safety in their area that assists victims of trafficking in persons. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 7b.10.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Nature of place of safety (Q7b9sheltnatur) *(@248 1)*

7b.9	**If yes, what is the nature of this shelter or place of safety in your area?** *Read all options* 1 = NGO/volunteer run 2 = State run 3 = Religious/traditional (incl. traditional leader) 4 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish whether people know the nature of the place of safety in their area.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 7b.8.

Final code list:

1 = NGO/volunteer run
2 = State run
3 = Religious/traditional (incl. traditional leader)
4 = Other
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Law knowledge with regard to trafficking in persons (Q7b10knwldglaw) *(@249 1)*

7b.10	What is your knowledge on the law with regard to trafficking in persons?
	1 = Have heard about the law and policies
	2 = Have in-depth knowledge of the laws and policies
	3 = Do not know the law

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out whether people have knowledge about the law regarding trafficking in persons.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Have heard about the law and policies
2 = Have in-depth knowledge of the laws and policies
3 = Do not know the law
9 = Unspecified

Government in reducing trafficking in persons (Q7b11reductraff) *(@250 1)*

7b.11	Do you think that the government is doing enough to reduce trafficking in persons crime in South Africa?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Do not know

Note to users:
The question is asked to establish people's perceptions on whether the government is doing enough or not to reduce trafficking in persons crime in the country.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
9 = Unspecified

9.11 Section 8: Correctional services

Been to prison past 12 months (Q81Prison) *(@251 1)*

8.1	**Have you been to a prison for any reason (for business or as a visitor or as an inmate) in the past 12 months?** 1 = Yes 2 = No

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine if the respondent has been to prison for any reason.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Welcome a former prisoner back in the community (Q82welcomprisna) *(@252 1)*

8.2	**Would you be willing to welcome a former prisoner back into your community?** 1 = Yes 2 = No

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out if the respondent will be willing to welcome a former prisoner back into the community.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Provide employment to a former prisoner (Q83provdemplym) *(@253 1)*

8.3	**Would you be willing to provide employment to a former prisoner?** 1 = Yes 2 = No

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish if the respondent will be willing to provide employment to a former prisoner.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Satisfied with correctional services (Q84SatisRehabilitate) *(@253 1)*

8.4	Are you satisfied with the way correctional services rehabilitate criminals? 1 = Yes 2 = No

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish if the respondent is satisfied with the way correctional services rehabilitate criminals.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Perception on prisons

8.5	Please indicate whether you agree with the following statements? *Read all the options* 1 = Prison rehabilitates those who have been sentenced to imprisonment 2 = Prisons are just colleges for crooks 3 = Prisons provide comfort to prisoners 4 = Prisoners get parole too easily 5 = Prisons violate prisoners' rights 6 = It is easy to escape from prisons 7 = People who have been to prison will not easily commit crimes again 8 = Prisons safely lock away those who have been sentenced

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine the perceptions of people on the way prisons are operated, the way sentencing of different types of crimes is undertaken, and the prison community.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
Prison rehabilitates those who have been sentenced to
imprisonment (Q851Rehabilitat) *(@254 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
9 = Unspecified

Prisons are just colleges for crooks (Q852Crokcolleg) *(@255 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
9 = Unspecified

Prisons provide comfort to prisoners (Q853comfort) *(@256 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
9 = Unspecified

Prisoners get parole too easily (Q854Easyparol) *(@257 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
9 = Unspecified

Agree or not – Prisons violate prisoners' rights (Q855rytviolat) *(@258 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
9 = Unspecified

It is easy to escape from prisons (Q856Easyexcp) *(@259 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
9 = Unspecified

Former prisoners will not recommit (Q857NotRecomit) *(@260 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
9 = Unspecified

Prisons safely lock away those sentenced (Q858Saflockaway) *(@261 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
9 = Unspecified

9.12 Section 9: Corruption

Know where to report corruption (Q91ReportCorruption) *(@253 1)*

9.1	**Do you know where to report corruption?** 1 = Yes 2 = No

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish if the respondent knows where to report corruption.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Where to report corruption (Q92ifyesWhere) *(@253 1)*

9.2	**If yes, where?** 1 = Senior official (in the same organisation as the officer engaged in corruption) 2 = South African Police Service (SAPS) 3 = The Public Service Commission 4 = Public Protector/Auditor-General (AG) 5 = Anti-corruption NGO 6 = Ombudsperson 7 = Journalist/media 8 = Telephone hotline 9 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish if the respondent knows where to report corruption.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Senior official (in the same organisation as the officer engaged in corruption)
2 = South African Police Service (SAPS)
3 = The Public Service Commission
4 = Public Protector/Auditor-General (AG)
5 = Anti-corruption NGO
6 = Ombudsperson
7 = Journalist/media
8 = Telephone hotline
9 = Other (specify)

9.3	**What do you think are the reasons why people are engaging in corruption?** *Read all the options* 1 = Real need (such as hunger) 2 = Greed 3 = Get rich quickly 4 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine the reasons why people are engaging in corruption.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
Corruption – Real need (Q931Realneed) *(@262 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Corruption – Greed (Q932Greed) *(@263 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Corruption – Get rich quickly (Q933Getrich) *(@264 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Corruption – Other (Q934Other) *(@265 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

A change in the level of corruption (Q94coruptlevlchng) *(@266 1)*

9.4	How do you think the level of corruption has changed in the past three calendar years?
	1 = Increased
	2 = Decreased
	3 = Stayed the same

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine the perceptions of people on the level of corruption.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Increased
2 = Decreased
3 = Stayed the same
9 = Unspecified

Reason for paying bribe (Q95bribreasn) *(@267 1)*

9.5	What do you think is the main reason why people are paying bribes?
	1 = Speeding up procedure
	2 = Receive better treatment
	3 = Finalisation of procedure
	4 = Avoid payment of fine/arrest
	5 = Reduce cost of procedure
	6 = Receive information
	7 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine the perceptions of people on why people are paying bribes.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Speeding up procedure
2 = Receive better treatment
3 = Finalisation of procedure
4 = Avoid payment of fine/arrest
5 = Reduce cost of procedure
6 = Receive information
7 = Other
9 = Unspecified

Government department likely to be corrupt (Q96GOVTCorrupt) (@268 2)

9.6	**Which of the government services do you think the officials are likely to be involved in the act of corruption?**
	Read all the options
	01 = Social welfare grant
	02 = Water or electricity
	03 = Housing
	04 = Medical care
	05 = Policing
	06 = Court-related services
	07 = Education/schooling
	08 = ID documents/passport
	09 = Drivers licences
	10 = Traffic fines
	11 = Employment/jobs
	12 = When visiting a prison
	13 = Customs
	14 = Visa application
	15 = Asylum documents
	16 = Awarding of tenders
	17 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine which government department is likely to be corrupt.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Social welfare grant
2 = Water or electricity
3 = Housing
4 = Medical care
5 = Policing
6 = Court-related services
7 = Education/schooling
8 = ID documents/passport
9 = Drivers licences
10 = Traffic fines
11 = Employment/jobs
12 = When visiting a prison
13 = Customs
14 = Visa application
15 = Asylum documents
16 = Awarding of tenders
17 = Other (specify)

9.13 Section 10: Experience of household crime

10.0	Type of crime	In the past 5 years have you or any member of the household experienced […] Yes / No	In the past 12 months have you or any member of the household experienced […] If yes, how many times? Write 00 if none	How many were successful in the past 12 months	When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months? Month / Year	If successful in the past 12 months, then go to… SKIP PATTERN INSTRUCTIONS
A	Theft of motor vehicle	☐1 ☐2	☐☐	☐☐	☐☐ ☐☐☐☐	Section 11, Page 19
B	Housebreaking/burglary (when there was no contact between victim and perpetrator)	☐1 ☐2	☐☐	☐☐	☐☐ ☐☐☐☐	Section 12, Page 21
C	Home robbery (incl. robbery often around or inside the household's dwelling)	☐1 ☐2	☐☐	☐☐	☐☐ ☐☐☐☐	Section 13, Page 24
D	Theft of livestock/poultry and other animals	☐1 ☐2	☐☐	☐☐	☐☐ ☐☐☐☐	Section 14, Page 27
E	Theft of crops planted by the household	☐1 ☐2	☐☐	☐☐	☐☐ ☐☐☐☐	Section 15, Page 30
F	Murder	☐1 ☐2	☐☐	☐☐	☐☐ ☐☐☐☐	Section 16, Page 33
G	Theft out of motor vehicle	☐1 ☐2	☐☐	☐☐	☐☐ ☐☐☐☐	Section 17, Page 36
H	Deliberate damaging/burning/de-struction of dwellings	☐1 ☐2	☐☐	☐☐	☐☐ ☐☐☐☐	Section 18, Page 39
I	Motor vehicle vandalism/deliberate damage of motor vehicle	☐1 ☐2	☐☐	☐☐	☐☐ ☐☐☐☐	Section 19, Page 41
J	Theft of bicycle	☐1 ☐2	☐☐	☐☐	☐☐ ☐☐☐☐	Section 20, Page 43
K	Other (specify)	☐1 ☐2	☐☐	☐☐	☐☐ ☐☐☐☐	
	Type of crime	In the past twelve months have you or any member of the household experienced […]? Yes / No	If Yes, please indicate how many male or female household member(s) experienced crime. Male / Female		When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past twelve months? Month / Year	
L	Sexual offence	☐1 ☐2	☐☐ ☐☐		☐☐ ☐☐☐☐	
M	Assault	☐1 ☐2	☐☐ ☐☐		☐☐ ☐☐☐☐	

Note to users:
These questions are asked to find out about respondents' <u>experiences</u> of crime over the past five years, and in particular, within the past calendar year, if any member of the household has been a victim of any of these crimes.

A. Theft of car

Theft of motor vehicle – Five years (Q10aCar)   *(@270 1)*
In the past 5 years have you or any member of the household experienced [...]?
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Theft of motor vehicle – Experienced (Q10aExp)   *(@271 2)*
In the past 12 months have you or any member of the household experienced [...]?
If yes, how many times?
Valid range: 00–70
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Theft of motor vehicle – How many (Q10aMany)   *(@273 2)*
How many were successful in the past 12 months?
Valid range: 00–08
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Theft of motor vehicle – Month (Q10aMnth)   *(@275 2)*
When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?
Valid range: 01–12
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Theft of motor vehicle – Year (Q10aYear)   *(@277 4)*
When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?
Valid range: 2013–2017
8888 = Not applicable
9999 = Unspecified

B. Housebreakings/burglary (when there was no contact between victim and perpetrator)

Housebreaking – Five years (Q10bHous)   *(@281 1)*
In the past 5 years have you or any member of the household experienced [...]?
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking – Experienced (Q10bExp)   *(@282 2)*
In the past 12 months have you or any member of the household experienced [...]?
If yes, how many times?
Valid range: 00–80
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Housebreaking – How many (Q10bMany)   *(@284 2)*
How many were successful in the past 12 months?
Valid range: 00–31
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Housebreaking – Month (Q10bMnth)   *(@286 2)*
When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?
Valid range: 01–12
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Housebreaking – Year (Q10bYear)   *(@288 4)*
When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?
Valid range: 2013–2017
8888 = Not applicable
9999 = Unspecified

C. Home robbery (incl. robbery often around or inside the household's dwelling)

Home robbery – Five years (Q10cHomeRob)   *(@292 1)*
In the past 5 years have you or any member of the household experienced [...]?
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Experienced (Q10cExp)   *(@293 2)*
In the past 12 months have you or any member of the household experienced [...]?
If yes, how many times?
Valid range: 00–80
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Home robbery – How many (Q10cMany)   *(@295 2)*
How many were successful in the past 12 months?
Valid range: 00–20
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Month (Q10cMnth)   *(@297 2)*
When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?
Valid range: 01–12
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Year (Q10cYear)   *(@299 4)*
When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?
Valid range: 2013–2017
8888 = Not applicable
9999 = Unspecified

D. Theft of livestock/poultry and other animals

Livestock – Five years (Q10dLiveStck) (@303 1)
In the past 5 years have you or any member of the household experienced [...]?
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Livestock – Experienced (Q10dExp) (@304 2)
In the last 12 months have you or any member of the household experienced [...]?
If yes, how many times?
Valid range: 00–11
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Livestock – How many (Q10dMany) (@306 2)
How many were successful in the past 12 months?
Valid range: 00–11
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Livestock – Month (Q10dMnth) (@308 2)
When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?
Valid range: 01–12
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Livestock – Year (Q10dYear) (@310 4)
When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?
Valid range: 2011–2017
8888 = Not applicable
9999 = Unspecified

E. Theft of crops planted by household

Theft of crop – Five years (Q10ecrops) (@314 1)
In the past 5 years have you or any member of the household experienced [...]?
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop – Experienced (Q10eExp) (@315 2)
In the last 12 months have you or any member of the household experienced [...]?
If yes, how many times?
Valid range: 00–15
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Theft of crop – How many (Q10eMany) (@317 2)
How many were successful in the past 12 months?
Valid range: 00–15
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Theft of crop – Month (Q10eMnth)   *(@319 2)*
When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?
Valid range: 01–12
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Theft of crop – Year (Q10eYear)   *(@321 4)*
When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?
Valid range: 2015–2017
8888 = Not applicable
9999 = Unspecified

F. Murder

Murder – Five years (Q10fMurder)   *(@325 1)*
In the past 5 years have you or any member of the household experienced [...]?
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Murder – Experienced (Q10fExp)   *(@326 2)*
In the past 12 months have you or any member of the household experienced [...]?
If yes, how many times?
Valid range: 00–08
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Murder – How many (Q10fMany)   *(@328 2)*
How many were successful in the last 12 months?
Valid range: 00–08
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Murder – Months (Q10fMnth)   *(@330 2)*
When did the most recent successful incident occur in the last 12 months?
Valid range: 01–12
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Murder – Year (Q10fYear)   *(@332 4)*
When did the most recent successful incident occur in the last 12 months?
Valid range: 2015–2017
8888 = Not applicable
9999 = Unspecified

G. Trafficking in persons

Trafficking in persons – Five years (Q10gTrafpersons)   *(@336 1)*
In the past 5 years have you or any member of the household experienced [...]?
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Trafficking in persons – Experienced (Q10gExp)   *(@337 2)*
In the past 12 months have you or any member of the household experienced [...]?
If yes, how many times?
Valid range: 00–10
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Trafficking in persons – How many (Q10gMany)   *(@339 2)*
How many were successful in the past 12 months?
Valid range: 00–10
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Trafficking in persons– Month (Q10gMnth)   *(@341 2)*
When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?
Valid range: 01–12
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Trafficking in persons – Year (Q10gYear)   *(@343 4)*
When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?
8888 = Not applicable
9999 = Unspecified

H. Theft out of motor vehicle

Theft out of motor vehicle – Five years (Q10hMVehicle)   *(@336 1)*
In the past 5 years have you or any member of the household experienced [...]?
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Theft out of motor vehicle – Experienced (Q10hExp)   *(@337 2)*
In the past 12 months have you or any member of the household experienced [...]?
If yes, how many times?
Valid range: 00–10
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Theft out of motor vehicle – How many (Q10hMany)   *(@339 2)*
How many were successful in the past 12 months?
Valid range: 00–10
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Theft out of motor vehicle – Month (Q10HMNTH)   *(@341 2)*
When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?
Valid range: 01–12
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Theft out of motor vehicle – Year (Q10hYear)   *(@343 4)*
When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?
Valid range: 2015–2017
8888 = Not applicable
9999 = Unspecified

I. Deliberate damaging/burning/destruction of dwellings

Deliberate damaging – Five years (Q10iDamageDU)   *(@347 1)*
In the past 5 years have you or any member of the household experienced [...]?
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Deliberate damaging – Experienced (Q10iExp)   *(@348 2)*
In the past 12 months have you or any member of the household experienced [...]?
If yes, how many times?
Valid range: 00–10
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Deliberate damaging – How many (Q10iMany)   *(@350 2)*
How many were successful in the past 12 months?
Valid range: 00–07
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Deliberate damaging – Month (Q10iMnth)   *(@352 2)*
When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?
Valid range: 01–12
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Deliberate damaging – Year (Q10iYear)   *(@354 4)*
When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?
Valid range: 2013–2017
8888 = Not applicable
9999 = Unspecified

J. Motor vehicle vandalism/deliberate damage of motor vehicle
Motor vehicle vandalism – Five years (Q10jDamageVeh)   *(@358 1)*
In the past 5 years have you or any member of the household experienced [...]?
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Experienced (Q10jExp)   *(@359 2)*
In the past 12 months have you or any member of the household experienced [...]?
If yes, how many times?
Valid range: 00–07
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – How many (Q10jMany)   *(@361 2)*
How many were successful in the past 12 months?
Valid range: 0–5
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Month (Q10jMnth)   *(@363 2)*
When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?
Valid range: 01–12

88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Year (Q10jYear) *(@365 4)*
When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?
Valid range: 2013–2017
8888 = Not applicable
9999 = Unspecified

K. Theft of bicycle

Theft of bicycle – Five years (Q10kTheftBic) *(@369 1)*
In the past 5 years have you or any member of the household experienced [...]?
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle – Experienced (Q10kExp) *(@370 2)*
In the past 12 months have you or any member of the household experienced [...]?
If yes, how many times?
Valid range: 00–03
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle – How many (Q10kMany) *(@372 2)*
How many were successful in the past 12 months?
Valid range: 00–03
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle – Month (Q10kMnth) *(@374 2)*
When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?
Valid range: 1–12
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle – Year (Q10kYear) *(@376 4)*
When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?
Valid range: 2015–2017
8888 = Not applicable
9999 = Unspecified

L. Other

Other household crime – Five years (Q10lOther) *(@380 1)*
In the past 5 years have you or any member of the household experienced [...]?
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Other household crime – Experienced (Q10lExp) *(@381 2)*
In the past 12 months have you or any member of the household experienced [...]?
If yes, how many times?
Valid range: 00–81
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Other household crime – How many (Q10lMany)   *(@383 2)*
How many were successful in the past 12 months?
Valid range: 00–10
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Other household crime – Month (Q10lMnth)   *(@385 2)*
When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?
Valid range: 00–12
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Other household crime – Year (Q10lYear)   *(@387 4)*
When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?
Valid range: 2011–2017
8888 = Not applicable
9999 = Unspecified

M. Sexual offence

Sexual offence – Experienced (Q10mSexual)   *(@391 1)*
In the past 12 months have you experienced [...]?
1 = Yes
2 = No
99 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Experienced (Q10mMale)   *(@392 2)*
*If 'Yes', please indicate how many male household member(s) of the household
experienced crime...*
Valid range: 00–11
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Experienced (Q10mFmale)   *(@394 2)*
*If 'Yes', please indicate how many female household member(s) of the household
experienced crime...*
Valid range: 00–10
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Sexual Offence – Month (Q10mMnth)   *(@396 2)*
When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?
Valid range: 01–12
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Sexual Offence – Year (Q10mYear)   *(@398 4)*
When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?
Valid range: 2015–2017
8888 = Not applicable
9999 = Unspecified

N. Assault

Assault – Experienced (Q10nAssault)   *(@402 1)*
In the past 12 months have you or any member of the household experienced [...]?

1 = Yes
2 = No
99 = Unspecified

Assault – Experienced (Q10nmale) (@403 2)
If 'Yes', please indicate how many male household member(s) of the household
experienced crime...
Valid range: 00–20
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Assault – Experienced (Q10nfmale) (@405 2)
If 'Yes', please indicate how many female household member(s) of the household
experienced crime...
Valid range: 00–14
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Assault – Month (Q10nMnth) (@407 2)
When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?
Valid range: 01–12
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Assault – Year (Q10nYear) (@409 4)
When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?
Valid range: 2012–2016
8888 = Not applicable
9999 = Unspecified

9.14 Section 11: Theft of car

Theft of car – Location of the stolen car (Q111Location) (@413 1)

11.1	**Where was the vehicle when it was stolen?**
	1 = At home
	2 = In a public parking lot
	3 = Outside the office/shops/at work
	4 = In the street in town
	5 = In the street in a residential area
	6 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish where the incident took place.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10aMany.

Final code list:
1 = At home
2 = In a public parking lot
3 = Outside the office/shops/at work
4 = In the street in town
5 = In the street in a residential area
6 = Other
8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Time of the day when the incident happened (Q112Time)   *(@414 1)*

11.2	**What period of the day did this happen?**
	1 = Morning hours
	2 = Afternoon hours
	3 = At night
	4 = Do not know

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine the time of the day when the incident happened.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10aMany.

Final code list:
1 = Morning hours
2 = Afternoon hours
3 = At night
4 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Time of the week when the incident occurred (Q113When)   *(@415 1)*

11.3	**When did this happen?**
	Read all the options
	1 = During the week
	2 = Over the weekend

Note to users:
This question seeks to establish whether the incident happened during the week or over the weekend.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10aMany.

Final code list:
1 = During the week
2 = Over the weekend
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Reporting crime to police (Q114Report)   *(@416 1)*

11.4	**Did you or any member of your household report the incident to the police?**
	1 = Yes → **Go to Q11.6**
	2 = No

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish if the incident was reported to the police. If 'Yes' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 11.6.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10aMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Reporting crime to police (Q115WhyNot) *(@417 2)*

11.5	**If not, why not?**
	1 = Not serious enough
	2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
	3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
	4 = Reported to other authorities instead
	5 = My family resolved it
	6 = No insurance
	7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
	8 = Police won't do anything about it
	9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
	10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)
	11 = Other reasons
	12 = Do not know
	➔ **Go to Q11.11**

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine the reason why the incident was not reported to the police. Note the skip instruction to Question 11.11.

Universe:
Households that responded 'No' to Question 11.4.

Final code list:
1 = Not serious enough
2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
4 = Reported to other authorities instead
5 = My family resolved it
6 = No insurance
7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
8 = Police won't do anything about it
9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)
11 = Other reasons
12 = Do not know
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Satisfied with police response (Q116Satisfied)   *(@419 1)*

11.6	**If you did report it, were you satisfied with the police response?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine the level of satisfaction with police response.

Universe:
Households that responded 'Yes' to Question 11.4.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Was arrest made (Q117Arrest)   *(@420 1)*

11.7	**Was an arrest made in the case?**	
	1 = Yes	
	2 = No	→ **Go to Q11.10**
	3 = Do not know	→ **Go to Q11.10**

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out whether or not the perpetrator was arrested. Note the skip instructions to Question 11.10.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10aMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Attend court (Q118Court)   *(@421 1)*

11.8	**Did you or any member of your household have to attend court?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Do not know
	4 = Not yet → **Go to Q11.10**

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out whether or not the respondent/any member of the household had attended court regarding the incident. Note the skip instruction to Q11.10.

Universe:
Households that responded 'Yes' in Question 11.7.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
4 = Not yet
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Conviction (Q119Convict)   *(@422 1)*

11.9	**Was there a conviction?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Case ongoing
	4 = Do not know

Note to users:
This question wants to determine the outcomes of the prosecution, whether the defendant was found guilty or not.

Universe:
Households that responded 'Yes' in Question 11.7.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Case ongoing
4 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Handling of case by authorities

11.10	**Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case?**
	Read all the options
	1 = The uniformed police
	2 = The detective(s)
	3 = The prosecutors
	4 = The judge/courts
	5 = State lawyer
	6 = Private lawyer
	7 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine whether the respondent was satisfied or not with the authorities who handled the case.

Universe:
Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 11.4.

Final code list:
Theft of car – The uniformed police (Q11101Police) *(@423 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Theft of car – The detective(s) (Q11102Detective) *(@424 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Theft of car – The prosecutor (Q11103Procecutor) *(@425 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Theft of car – The judge/courts (Q11104Judge) *(@426 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Theft of car – State lawyer (Q11105Stlawyr) *(@427 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Private lawyer (Q11106Privlawyr) (@428 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Other (Q11107Other) (@429 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Reporting crime to other authorities (Q1111Report) (@430 1)

11.11	Did you or any member of your household report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)? 1 = Yes 2 = No → **Go to Q11.13**

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine if the crime was reported to any other agency other than the police. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 11.13.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10aMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Where else was the crime reported (Q1112Who) (@431 2)

11.12	If yes, who did you first report the crime to? 1 = Religious/traditional leader 2 = Local gang 3 = Community policing forum 4 = Local vigilante group 5 = Local ward councillor 6 = Private security 7 = Insurance company 8 = Vehicle tracking company 9 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is trying to establish where else the crime was reported.

Universe:
Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 11.11.

Final code list:
1 = Religious/traditional leader
2 = Local gang
3 = Community policing forum
4 = Local vigilante group
5 = Local ward councillor
6 = Private security
7 = Insurance company
8 = Vehicle tracking company
9 = Other (specify)
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Recovering of stolen property (Q1113Recovered) *(@433 1)*

11.13	**Was the stolen vehicle recovered?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Do not know

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out if the stolen vehicle was recovered.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10aMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Know who stole vehicle (Q1114Know) *(@434 1)*

11.14	**Do you know who stole your vehicle?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No $\rightarrow$**Go to Q11.18**

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out if the respondent or any other member of the household knows the perpetrator(s). If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 11.18.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10aMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Identity of the perpetrator (Q1115How)   *(@435 1)*

11.15	**If you know, how do you know?**
	1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
	2 = Others witnessed the theft
	3 = Police report
	4 = Witnessed theft
	5 = General community knowledge
	6 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out how the respondent or any other member of the household knows the perpetrator(s).

Universe:
Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 11.14.

Final code list:
1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
2 = Others witnessed the theft
3 = Police report
4 = Witnessed theft
5 = General community knowledge
6 = Other
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Age of the perpetrator

11.16	**How many of the perpetrators were males or females and in which age groups were they?**
	Younger than 15
	15–34 years
	35–54 years
	55 years or older
	Unknown age
	Do not know (write 98 in the response box)

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out how many of the perpetrators were males or females and to which age group they belonged.

Universe:
Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 11.14.

Final code list:
Theft of car – Male younger than 15 (Q11161_MYThan15)   *(@436 3)*
Valid range: 00–99
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Male 15–34 years (Q11162_M15to34) *(@439 3)*
Valid range: 00–99
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Male 35–54 years (Q11163_M35to54) *(@442 3)*
Valid range: 00–99
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Male 55 years or older (Q11164_M55Older) *(@445 3)*
Valid range: 00–99
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Male unknown age (Q11165_MUknAge) *(@448 3)*
Valid range: 00–99
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Male do not know (Q11166_MDonotknow) *(@451 3)*
Valid range: 00–99
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Female younger than 15 (Q11161_FYThan15) *(@454 3)*
Valid range: 00–99
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Female 15–34 years (Q11162_F15to34) (@457 3)
Valid range: 00–99
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Female 35–54 years (Q11163_F35to54) (@460 3)
Valid range: 00–99
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Female 55 years or older (Q11164_F55Older) (@463 3)
Valid range: 00–99
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Female unknown age (Q11165_FUknAge)   (@469 3)
Valid range: 00–99
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Female do not know (Q11166_FDonotknow)   (@472 3)
Valid range: 00–99
98 = Do not know
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Age of the victims

11.17	How many of the victims were males or females including yourself and in which age groups were they? Younger than 15 15–34 years 35–54 years 55 years or older Unknown age Do not know (write 98 in the response box)

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine how many of the victims were males or females and to which age group they belonged.

Universe:
Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 11.15.

Final code list:
Theft of car – Male younger than 15 (Q11171_MYThan15)   (@475 3)
Valid range: 00–99
98 = Do not know
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Male 15–34 years (Q11172_M15to34)   (@478 3)
Valid range: 00–99
98 = Do not know
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Male 35–54 years (Q11173_M35to54)   (@481 3)
Valid range: 0–2
98 = Do not know
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Male 55 years or older (Q11174_M55Older)   (@484 3)
Valid range: 00–99
98 = Do not know
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Male unknown age (Q11175_MUknAge) *(@487 3)*
Valid range: 00–99
98 = Do not know
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Male do not know (Q11176_MDonotknow) *(@490 3)*
Valid range: 00–99
98 = Do not know
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Female younger than 15 (Q11171_FYThan15) *(@493 3)*
Valid range: 00–99
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Female 15–34 years (Q11172_F15to34) *(@496 3)*
Valid range: 0–1
98 = Do not know
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Female 35–54 years (Q11173_F35to54) *(@500 3)*
Valid range: 00–99
98 = Do not know
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Female 55 years or older (Q11174_F55Older) *(@503 3)*
Valid range: 00–99
98 = Do not know
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Female unknown age (Q11175_FUknAge) *(@506 3)*
Valid range: 00–99
98 = Do not know
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Female do not know (Q11176_FDonotknow) *(@509 3)*
Valid range: 00–99
98 = Do not know
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Insurance (Q1118Insured)   *(@512 1)*

11.18	Was the vehicle insured? 1 = Yes 2 = No

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out whether the stolen vehicle was insured or not.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10aMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Behaviour change (Q1119Changed)   *(@513 1)*

11.19	Have you or any member of your household changed your behaviour as a result of this incident? 1 = Yes 2 = No → **Go to Section 10**

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out if the respondent or any member of this household has changed their behaviour as a result of this incident. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Section 10.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10aMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Measures to protect

11.20	If yes, in what way? 1 = Took measures to protect my car 2 = Do not go out/travel alone anymore 3 = Changed travelling route 4 = Avoid certain places 5 = Increased awareness/more alert (lock doors, windows) 6 = I carry a gun 7 = I carry another type of weapon (other than gun) 8 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out what the household had done in order to protect their vehicle.

Final code list:

Theft of car – Protection measures (Q11201Protect) *(@514 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Do not go out alone (Q11202StayHome) *(@515 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Changed travelling route (Q11203ChangRoute) *(@516 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Avoid certain places (Q11204Avoid) *(@517 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Awareness (Q11205Alert) *(@518 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Carry gun (Q11206CarryGun) *(@519 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Carry weapon (Q11207CaryWeapon) *(@520 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Other (Q11208Other) *(@521 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Feel safer (Q1121Safer) *(@522 1)*

11.21	If yes, do these measures make you feel safer? 1 = Yes 2 = No

Note to users:

The question is asked to establish if the measures the respondent has taken to protect their vehicle make them feel safer.

Universe:

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 11.19.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

9.15 Section 12: Housebreaking/burglary when there was no contact between the victim(s) and perpetrator(s)

Housebreaking/burglary – Contact (Q121HHMembers) *(@523 1)*

12.1	Was there any contact between you or any member of your household and the perpetrator(s) at the time of the incident? 1 = Yes →**Go to Section 10 (Home robbery)** 2 = No

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine if there was anyone at home when the incident happened.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10bMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Time of the day (Q122Time) *(@524 1)*

12.2	What period of the day did this happen? 1 = Morning hours 2 = Afternoon hours 3 = At night 4 = Do not know

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the time of the day when the incident happened.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Morning hour
2 = Afternoon hours
3 = At night
4 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Buglars gain entry (Q123Enter)   *(@525 1)*

12.3	How did the burglars gain entry into the house?
	1 = Door smashed
	2 = Opened with duplicate keys
	3 = Through the window
	4 = Through the garage
	5 =Through the roof
	6 = Do not know
	7 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine how the burglar/perpetrator gained entrance into the house.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10bMany.

Final code list:
1 = Door smashed
2 = Opened with duplicate keys
3 = Through the window
4 = Through the garage
5 = Through the roof
6 = Do not know
7 = Other
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Lose any belongings (Q124LoseProp)   *(@526 1)*

12.4	Did you or any member of your household lose any belongings during the incident?	
	1 = Yes	
	2 = No	→**Go to Q12.7**
	3 = Do not know	→**Go to Q12.7**

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out if there was anything lost during this housebreaking/burglary. If 'No' or 'Do not know' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 12.7.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10bMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Property stolen

12.5	If yes, what was this?
	1 = Handbag/wallet
	2 = Money
	3 = Electronic equipment (e.g. laptop, TV, DVD player)
	4 = Travelling bag
	5 = Food stuff
	6 = Personal effects (watches, jewellery)
	7 = Cellphone
	8 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine the type of belongings that were stolen during this housebreaking/burglary.

Universe:
Respondents who selected 'Yes' in Question 12.4.

Final code list:
Housebreaking/burglary – Handbag/wallet (Q1251HandBag) *(@527 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Money (Q1252Money) *(@528 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Electronic equipment (Q1253ElecEqp) *(@529 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Travelling bag (Q1254TravBag) *(@530 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Food stuff (Q1255Food) *(@531 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Personal effects (Q1256PerEffe) *(@532 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Cellphone (Q1257Cellph) *(@533 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Other (Q1258Other) *(@534 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Insured (Q126Insured) *(@535 1)*

12.6	**Was any of the property that was stolen insured?** 1 = Yes 2 = No

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out if the stolen belongings were insured.

Universe:
Respondents who selected 'Yes' in Question 12.4.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Reporting crime to the police (Q127Report) *(@536 1)*

12.7	**Did you or any member of the household report the incident to the police?** 1 = Yes → **Go to Q12.9** 2 = No

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish whether the stolen belongings were reported to the police. If 'Yes' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 12.9.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10bMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Why not (Q128WhyNot)   *(@537 2)*

12.8	If not, why not? 1 = Not serious enough 2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me 3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary 4 = Reported to other authorities instead 5 = My family resolved it 6 = No insurance 7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof 8 = Police won't do anything about it 9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police 10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal) 11 = Other reasons 12 = Do not know → **Go to Q12.14**

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out why the incident was not reported to the police. Note the skip instruction to Question 12.14.

Universe:
Respondents who selected 'No' in Question 12.7.

Final code list:
1 = Not serious enough
2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
4 = Reported to other authorities instead
5 = My family resolved it
6 = No insurance
7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
8 = Police won't do anything about it
9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)
11 = Other reasons
12 = Do not know
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Satisfied with police response (Q129Satisfied)   *(@539 1)*

12.9	If you did report it, were you satisfied with the police response? 1 = Yes 2 = No

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine the victim's level of satisfaction with police response.

Universe:
Respondents who selected 'Yes' in Question 12.7.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Arrest made in the case (Q1210Arrest) (@540 1)

12.10	Was an arrest made in the case?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → **Go to Q12.13**
	3 = Do not know → **Go to Q12.13**

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out if the perpetrator was arrested or not. If 'No' or 'Do not know' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 12.13.

Universe:
Respondents who selected 'Yes' in Question 12.7.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Attend court (Q1211Court) (@541 1)

12.11	Did you or any member of your household have to attend court?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Do not know
	4 = Not yet → **Go to Q12.13**

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out if the respondent or any member of the household had to attend court regarding this incident. Note the skip instruction to Question 12.13.

Universe:
Respondents who selected 'Yes' in Question 12.10.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
4 = Not yet
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Conviction (Q1212Convicted) (@542 1)

12.12	Was there a conviction?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Case on-going
	4 = Do not know

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out if there was any outcome of a criminal prosecution which concluded in a judgement as to whether the defendant was guilty or not guilty of the crime charged.

Universe:
Respondents who selected 'Yes' in Question 12.10.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Case ongoing
4 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Satisfaction

12.13	**Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case?**
	Read all the options
	1 = The uniformed police
	2 = The detective(s)
	3 = The prosecutors
	4 = The judge/courts
	5 = State lawyer
	6 = Private lawyer
	7 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out if the respondent or any member of the household was satisfied with the way the authority handled the case.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10bMany.

Final code list:
Housebreaking/burglary – The uniformed police (Q12131Police)   *(@543 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – The detective(s) (Q12132Detective)   *(@544 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – The prosecutors (Q12133Prosecutor)   *(@545 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – The judge/courts (Q12134Judge)   *(@546 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – State lawyer (Q12135stlawyr)   *(@547 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Private lawyer (Q12136privlawyr)   *(@548 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Other (Q12137Other)   *(@549 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Reporting to other authorities (Q1214Report)   *(@550 1)*

12.14	**Did you or any member of your household report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → **Go to Q12.16**

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish whether the crime was reported to anyone else besides the police. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 12.16.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10bMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Who did you report to (Q1215Who) (@551 2)

12.15	**If yes, who did you first report the crime to?**
	1 = Religious/traditional leader
	2 = Local gang
	3 = Community policing forum
	4 = Local vigilante group
	5 = Local ward councillor
	6 = Private security
	7 = Insurance company
	8 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish who, other than the police, the crime was reported to.

Universe:
Respondents who selected 'Yes' in Question 12.14.

Final code list:
1 = Religious/traditional leader
2 = Local gang
3 = Community policing forum
4 = Local vigilante group
5 = Local ward councillor
6 = Private security
7 = Insurance company
8 = Other
9 = Unspecified
88 = Not applicable

Housebreaking/burglary – Recovering of stolen property (Q1216recovered) (@553 1)

12.16	**Were the stolen goods recovered?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine if any stolen goods were recovered.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10bMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Identity of the perpetrator (Q1217Know) (@554 1)

12.17	**Do you or any member of your household know who broke into your house?**	
	1 = Yes	
	2 = No	→ **Go to Q12.21**

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out if the respondent or any other member of the household knows the perpetrator(s). If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Q12.21.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10bMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – How (Q1218How)   *(@555 1)*

12.18	**If you know, how do you know?**
	1 = Know the people involved by name/face
	2 = Others witnessed the theft
	3 = Police report
	4 = Witnessed theft
	5 = General community knowledge
	6 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out how the respondent knows the perpetrator.

Universe:
Respondents who selected 'Yes' in Question 12.17.

Final code list:
1 = Know the people involved by name/face
2 = Others witnessed the theft
3 = Police report
4 = Witnessed theft
5 = General community knowledge
6 = Other
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Age of perpetrator

12.19	**How many of the perpetrators were male or female and in which age groups were they?**
	Younger than 15
	15–34 years
	35–54 years
	55 years or older
	Unknown age
	Do not know (write 98 in the response box)

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine how many perpetrators were males or females and to which age group they belonged.

Universe:
Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 12.17.

Final code list:

Housebreaking/burglary – Male younger than 15 (Q12191_MYThan15)   *(@556 3)*
Valid range: 00–99
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Male 15–34 years (Q12192_M15to34)   *(@559 3)*
Valid range: 00–99
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Male 35–54 years (Q12193_M35to54)   *(@562 3)*
Valid range: 00–99
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Male 55 years or older (Q12194_M55Older)   *(@565 3)*
Valid range: 00–99
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Male unknown age (Q12195_MUknAge)   *(@568 3)*
Valid range: 00–99
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Male do not know (Q12196_MDonotknow)   *(@571 3)*
Valid range: 00–99
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Female younger than 15 (Q12191_FYThan15)   *(@574 3)*
Valid range: 00–99
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Female 15–34 years (Q12192_F15to34)   *(@577 3)*
Valid range: 00–99
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Female 35–54 years (Q12193_F35to54)   *(@580 3)*
Valid range: 00–99
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Female 55 years or older (Q12194_F55Older)   *(@583 3)*
Valid range: 00–99
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Female unknown age (Q12195_FUknAge)   *(@586 3)*
Valid range: 00–99
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Female do not know (Q12196_FDonotknow)   *(@589 3)*
Valid range: 00–99
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Age of the victims

12.20	**How many of the victims were male or female, including yourself, and in which age groups were they?** Younger than 15 15–34 years 35–54 years 55 years or older Unknown age Do not know (write 98 in the response box)

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine how many victims were males or females and to which age group they belonged.

Universe:
Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 12.17.

Final code list:
Housebreaking/burglary – Male younger than 15 (Q12201_MYThan15)   *(@592 3)*
Valid range: 00–99
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Male 15–34 years (Q12202_M15to34)   *(@595 3)*
Valid range: 00–99
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Male 35–54 years (Q12203_M35to54)   *(@598 3)*
Valid range: 00–99
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Male 55 years or older (Q12204_M55Older)   *(@601 3)*
Valid range: 00–99
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Male unknown age (Q12205_MUknAge) *(@604 3)*
Valid range: 00–99
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Male do not know (Q12206_MDonotknow) *(@607 3)*
Valid range: 00–99
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Female younger than 15 (Q12201_FYThan15) *(@610 3)*
Valid range: 00–99
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Female 15–34 years (Q12202_F15to34) *(@613 3)*
Valid range: 00–99
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Female 35–54 years (Q12203_F35to54) *(@616 3)*
Valid range: 00–99
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Female 55 years or older (Q12204_F55Older) *(@619 3)*
Valid range: 00–99
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Female unknown age (Q12205_FUknAge) *(@622 3)*
Valid range: 00–99
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Female do not know (Q12206_FDonotknow) *(@625 3)*
Valid range: 00–99
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Security measures (Q1221Secure) *(@628 1)*

12.21	**Have you or any member of your household done anything to make the property more secure as a result of this incident?** 1 = Yes 2 = No → **Go to Section 10**

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out if the respondent or any member of this household has done something to make their house more secure or protected after the incident. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Section 10.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10bMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – How

12.22	**If yes, in what way?**
	1 = Took measures to protect the house or property
	2 = Increased awareness/more alert
	3 = Acquired a gun
	4 = Acquired another type of weapon (other than a gun)
	5 = Do not leave the house unattended
	6 = Security alarm installed
	7 = Replaced door locks
	8 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out what measures respondents took to protect their property.

Universe:
Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 12.21.

Final code list:
Housebreaking/burglary – Protection measures (Q12221Protect)   *(@629 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Awareness (Q12222Aware)   *(@630 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Carry gun (Q12223CarryGun)   *(@631 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Carry weapon (Q12224CaryWeapon)   *(@632 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – House always occupied (Q12225Houseunatt)   *(@633 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Security alarm (Q12226Alarm) (@634 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Replaced door locks (Q12227Replacelock) (@635 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Other (Q12228Other) (@636 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary – Feel safer (Q1223Safer) (@637 1)

12.23	If yes, do these measures make you feel safer?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out if putting these measures in place helped to make the household feel safer.

Universe:
Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 12.21.

Final code list
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

9.16 Section 13: Home robbery (including robbery often around or inside the household's dwelling)

Home robbery – Number (Q131Norobbers) (@638 2)

13.1	How many people robbed you or any member of your household?
	Write 98 if 'Do not know'.

Note to users:
The question is asked to establish how many people robbed the respondent or any member of the household in the incident.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10cMany.

Final code list:
Valid range: 1–78
88 = Not applicable
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Resist (Q132Resist)   *(@640 1)*

13.2	**Did you or any household member/visitor resist the robbery?** 1 = Yes 2 = No

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out if any of the household member(s) resisted the robbery.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10cMany.

Final code list
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Period (Q133Period)   *(@641 1)*

13.3	**What period of the day did this happen**? 1 = Morning hours 2 = Afternoon hours 3 = At night 4 = Do not know

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine the time of the day when the incident happened.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10cMany.

Final code list:
1 = Morning hours
2 = Afternoon hours
3 = At night
4 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Weapon (Q134Weapons)   *(@642 1)*

13.4	Were any weapons used during the incident?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → **Go to Q13.6**

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out if there was any weapon used during the incident. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Q13.6.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10cMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Which weapons

13.5	If yes, what weapons were used?
	1 = Knife
	2 = Stick/club
	3 = Metal bar
	4 = Axe/panga
	5 = Gun
	6 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine the type of weapons which were used during the incident.

Universe:
Respondents who selected 'Yes' in Question 13.4.

Final code list:
Home robbery – Knife (Q1351knife)   *(@643 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Club (Q1352Club)   *(@644 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Metal (Q1353Metal)   *(@645 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Axe/panga (Q1354Axe) *(@646 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Gun (Q1355Gun) *(@647 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Other (Q1356Other) *(@648 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Perpetrator Injured (Q136PerpInjured) *(@649 1)*

13.6	Did the perpetrator sustain (suffer) any injuries?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → **Go to Q13.10**

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish if the perpetrator suffered any injuries during this incident. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Question 13.10.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10cMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Household member injured (Q137Injured) *(@649 1)*

13.7	Did you or any household member/visitor sustain (suffer) any injuries?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → **Go to Q13.9**

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish if the respondent or any household member suffered any injuries during this incident. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Question 13.9.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10cMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Medical attention (Q138Medical) *(@650 1)*

13.8	Did any of these injuries require medical attention?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → **Go to Q13.10**

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out if the injuries required that they go to hospital or a clinic or seek any medical assistance. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Question 13.10.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 13.7.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Admitted to hospital (Q139Hospital)   *(@651 1)*

13.9	Was anyone admitted to hospital due to the injuries?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish if the person who suffered injuries during the incident had to be admitted to hospital.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 13.7.

Final code list
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Die (Q1310Die)   *(@652 1)*

13.10	Did anyone die as a result of the incident?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:
The question is asked to establish if anyone lost their life during the incident.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10cMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Lose property (Q1311Loseprop)   *(@653 1)*

13.11	Did any member of the household lose some property in the robbery?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → **Go to Q13.13**

Note to users:
The question is asked to find out if anything was lost during this home robbery. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Question 13.13.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10cMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – What property was lost

13.12	If yes, what was this?
	1 = Handbag/wallet
	2 = Money
	3 = Electronic equipment (eg. laptop, TV, DVD player)
	4 = Travelling bag
	5 = Food stuff
	6 = Personal effects (such as watch, jewellery and clothes)
	7 = Cellphone
	8 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
The question is asked to find out which property was lost.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 13.10.

Final code list:
Home robbery – Handbag/wallet (Q13121Wall)   *(@654 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Money (Q13122Cash)   *(@655 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Electronic equipment (Q13123Equip)   *(@656 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Travelling bag (Q13124TravBag)   *(@657 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Food stuff (Q13125Food)   *(@658 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Personal effects (Q13126Persn)   *(@659 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Cellphone (Q13127Cell)   *(@660 1)*
1 = Yes

2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Other (Q13128Other) *(@661 1)*

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Report incident to the police (Q1313Report) *(@662 1)*

13.13	Did you or any member of the household report the incident to the police? 1 = Yes → **Go to Q13.15** 2 = No

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish if the incident was reported to the police. If the response is 'Yes', note the skip instruction to Question 13.15.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10cMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Why not (Q1314Whynot) *(@663 2)*

13.14	If not, why not? 1 = Not serious enough 2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me 3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary 4 = Reported to other authorities instead 5 = My family resolved it 6 = No insurance 7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof 8 = Police won't do anything about it 9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police 10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal) 11 = Other reasons 12 = Do not know → **Go to Q13.20**

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out why the respondent did not report the incident to the police. Note the skip instruction to Question 13.20.

Universe
All the respondents who answered 'No' to Question 13.13.

Final code list
1 = Not serious enough
2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me

3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
4 = Reported to other authorities instead
5 = My family resolved it
6 = No insurance
7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
8 = Police won't do anything about it
9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)
11 = Other reasons
12 = Do not know
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Satisfied with the police response (Q1315Satisfied)   *(@665 1)*

13.15	If you did report it, were you satisfied with the police response? 1 = Yes 2 = No

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish whether or not the respondent was satisfied with the way the police responded.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 13.13.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Arrest made (Q1316Arrest)   *(@666 1)*

13.16	Was an arrest made in the case? 1 = Yes 2 = No → **Go to Q13.19** 3 = Do not know → **Go to Q13.19**

Note to users:
This question was asked to find out if an arrest was made in the case. Note the skip instruction to Question 13.19 if 'No' or 'Do not know' is selected.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 13.13.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Attend court (Q1317Court) *(@667 1)*

13.17	**Did you or any member of your household have to attend court?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Do not know
	4 = Not yet → **Go to Q13.19**

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish if any of the household members attended a court hearing in relation to the arrest.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 13.16.

Final code list
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
4 = Not yet
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Conviction (Q1318Convict) *(@668 1)*

13.18	**Was there a conviction?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Case ongoing
	4 = Do not know

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish if there was any outcome of a criminal prosecution which concluded in a judgement as to whether the defendant was guilty or not guilty of the crime.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 13.16.

Final code list
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Case ongoing
4 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Satisfaction with authorities

13.19	**Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case?**
	Read all the options
	1 = The uniformed police
	2 = The detective(s)
	3 = The prosecutors
	4 = The judge/courts
	5 = State lawyer
	6 = Private lawyer
	7 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is used to establish the respondent's satisfaction with the various authorities that handled the case.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 13.11.

Final code list:
Home robbery – The uniformed police (Q13191Police) 		*(@669 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – The detective(s) (Q13192Detectives) 		*(@670 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – The prosecutors (Q13193Prosecutor) 		*(@671 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – The judge/courts (Q13194Judge) 		*(@672 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – State lawyer (Q13195Stlawyr) 		*(@673 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Private lawyer (Q13196Privlawyr) 		*(@674 1)*
1 = Yes

2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Other (Q13197Other)   *(@675 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Crime reported (Q1320Reportanothr)   *(@676 1)*

13.20	**Did you or any member of your household report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)?** 1 = Yes 2 = No → **Go to Q13.22**

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish if the respondent or any household member suffered any injuries during this incident. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Question 13.22.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10cMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Who did you first report to (Q1321Ifyesfirstreprt)   *(@677 2)*

13.21	**If yes, who did you first report the crime to?** 1 = Religious/traditional leader 2 = Local gang 3 = Community policing forum 4 = Local vigilante group 5 = Local ward councillor 6 = Private security 7 = Insurance company 8 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish who, other than the police, the crime was reported to.

Universe:
Respondents who selected 'Yes' in Question 13.20.

Final code list:

1 = Religious/traditional leader
2 = Local gang
3 = Community policing forum
4 = Local vigilante group
5 = Local ward councillor
6 = Private security
7 = Insurance company
8 = Other
9 = Unspecified
88 = Not applicable

Home robbery – Goods recovered (Q1322GoodsRecover) *(@679 1)*

13.22	Were the stolen goods recovered?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:
This question was asked to find out if the stolen goods were recovered.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10cMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Know robber (Q1323KnwRobber) *(@680 1)*

13.23	Do you or any member of your household know who robbed you?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No $\rightarrow$ **Go to Q13.26**

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish if the respondent knew the perpetrator(s) who committed the crime. Note the skip instruction to Question 13.26 if 'No' is selected.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10cMany.

Final code list

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – How (Q1324How)   *(@681 1)*

13.24	**If you know, how do you know?** 1 = Know the people involved by name/by face 2 = Others witnessed the theft 3 = Police report 4 = Witnessed theft 5 = General community knowledge 6 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out how the respondent knew who committed the crime.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 13.23.

Final code list:
1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
2 = Others witnessed the theft
3 = Police report
4 = Witnessed theft
5 = General community knowledge
6 = Other
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Age of perpetrators

13.25	**How many of the perpetrators were males or females and in which age groups were they?** Younger than 15 15–34 years 35–54 years 55 years or older Unknown age Do not know (write 98 in the response box)

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out how many of the perpetrators were males or females and to which age group they belonged.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 13.23.

Final code list:
Home robbery – Male younger than 15 (Q13251_MYThan15)   *(@682 3)*
Valid range: 0–1
98 = Do not know
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Male 15–34 years (Q13252_M15to34)   *(@685 3)*
Valid range: 00–04
98 = Do not know
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Male 35–54 years (Q13253_M35to54) (@688 3)
Valid range: 00–09
98 = Do not know
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Male 55 years or older (Q13254_M55Older) (@691 3)
Valid range: 00–11
98 = Do not know
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Male unknown age (Q13255_MUknAge) (@694 3)
Valid range: 00–01
98 = Do not know
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Male do not know (Q13256_MDonotknow) (@697 3)
Valid range: 00–95
98 = Do not know
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Female younger than 15 (Q13251_FYThan15) (@700 3)
Valid range: 00–01
98 = Do not know
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Female 15–34 years (Q13252_F15to34) (@703 3)
Valid range: 00–01
98 = Do not know
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Female 35–54 years (Q13253_F35to54) (@706 3)
Valid range: 00–01
98 = Do not know
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Female 55 years or older (Q13254_F55Older) (@709 3)
Valid range: 00–01
98 = Do not know
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Female unknown age (Q13255_FUknAge) (@712 3)
Valid range: 00–11
98 = Do not know
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Female do not know (Q13256_FDonotknow)   *(@715 3)*
Valid range: 00–01
98 = Do not know
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Age of the victims

13.26	**How many of the victims were male or female and in which age groups were they?** Younger than 15 15–34 years 35–54 years 55 years or older Unknown age Do not know (write 98 in the response box)

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out how many of the victims were males or females and to which age group they belonged.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10cMany.

Final code list:
Home robbery – Male younger than 15 (Q13261_MYThan15)   *(@718 3)*
Valid range: 00–11
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Male 15–34 years (Q13262_M15to34)   *(@721 3)*
Valid range: 00–04
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Male 35–54 years (Q13263_M35to54)   *(@724 3)*
Valid range: 00–21
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Male 55 years or older (Q13264_M55Older)   *(@727 3)*
Valid range: 00–11
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Male unknown age (Q13265_MUknAge)   *(@729 3)*
Valid range: 00–11
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Male do not know (Q13266_MDonotknow) (@731 3)
Valid range: 00–07
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Female younger than 15 (Q13261_FYThan15) (@734 3)
Valid range: 00–11
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Female 15–34 years (Q13262_F15to34) (@737 3)
Valid range: 00–11
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Female 35–54 years (Q13263_F35to54) (@740 3)
Valid range: 00–03
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Female 55 years or older (Q13264_F55Older) (@743 3)
Valid range: 00–11
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Female unknown age (Q13265_FUknAge) (@746 3)
Valid range: 00–11
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Female do not know (Q13266_FDonotknow) (@749 3)
Valid range: 00–71
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Changed behaviour (Q1327SelfProtect) (@752 1)

13.27	Have you done anything to protect yourself as a result of the incident?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → **Go to Section 10**

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish if the respondent or any member of the household has done something to protect themselves, their belongings and their property. If the response is 'No', note the skip instruction to Section 10.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10cMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – How

13.28	If yes, in what way?
	1 = Took measures to protect my house or property
	2 = Increased awareness/more alert
	3 = Acquired a gun
	4 = Acquired another type of weapon (other than a gun)
	5 = Don't leave the house unattended
	6 = Security alarm installed
	7 = Replaced door locks
	8 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out what measures have been taken to protect themselves, their belongings and their property.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 13.27.

Final code list:
Home robbery – Protection measures (Q13281Protect)   *(@753 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Awareness (Q13282Aware)   *(@754 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Carry gun (Q13283CarryGun)   *(@755 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Carry weapon (Q13284CaryWeapon)   *(@756 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – House always occupied (Q13285Houseunatt)   *(@757 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Security alarm installed (Q13286Alarm)   *(@758 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Replaced door locks (Q13287Replacelock)   *(@759 1)*

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Other (Q13288Other)   *(@760 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Feel safer (Q1329Safer)   *(@761 1)*

13.29	**If yes, do these measures make you feel safer?** 1 = Yes 2 = No

Note to users:
This question is asked to measure the perception of safety of the respondent or any member of the household after taking measures to protect themselves.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 13.27.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

9.17 Section 14: Theft of livestock, poultry and other animals

Theft of livestock – Where the incident occurred (Q141Where) (@762 1)

14.1	Where did this incident occur?
	1 = In a kraal/outside the house
	2 = Inside the house
	3 = In the fields/grazing land
	4 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out where the incident occurred.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10dMany.

Final code list:
1 = In a kraal/outside the house
2 = Inside the house
3 = In the fields/grazing land
4 = Other
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Type of livestock stolen

14.2	In this specific incident, what kind of livestock was stolen?
	1 = Cattle
	2 = Rabbits
	3 = Pigs
	4 = Sheep
	5 = Goats
	6 = Poultry (chicken, ducks, etc.)
	7 = Dogs (excl. pets)
	8 = Horses, donkeys, mules
	9 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out what kind of livestock was stolen.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10dMany.

Final code list:
Theft of livestock – Cattle (Q1421Cattle) (@763 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock – Rabbits (Q1422Rabbit) (@764 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock – Pigs (Q1423Pigs) (@765 1)

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock – Sheep (Q1424Sheep)   *(@766 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock – Goats (Q1425Goat)   *(@767 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock – Poultry (chicken, ducks, etc.) (Q1426Poultry)   *(@768 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock – Dogs (excl. pets) (Q1427Dog)   *(@769 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock – Horses, donkeys, mules (Q1428Horses)   *(@770 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock – Other (Q1429Other)   *(@771 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock – How many

14.3	**How many were stolen?**
	1 = Cattle
	2 = Rabbits
	3 = Pigs
	4 = Sheep
	5 = Goats
	6 = Poultry (chicken, ducks, etc.)
	7 = Dogs (excl. pets)
	8 = Horses, donkeys, mules
	9 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out about the number of livestock that has been stolen.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10dMany.

Final code list:
Theft of livestock – Cattle (Q1431Cattle)   (@772 4)
Valid range: 000–999
8888 = Not applicable
9999 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock – Rabbits (Q1432Rabbit)   (@776 4)
Valid range: 000–999
8888 = Not applicable
9999 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock – Pigs (Q1433Pigs)   (@780 4)
Valid range: 000–999
8888 = Not applicable
9999 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock – Sheep (Q1434Sheep)   (@784 4)
Valid range: 000–999
8888 = Not applicable
9999 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock – Goats (Q1435Goat)   (@788 4)
Valid range: 000–999
8888 = Not applicable
9999 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock – Poultry (chicken, ducks, etc.) (Q1436Poultry)   (@792 4)
Valid range: 000–999
8888 = Not applicable
9999 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock – Dogs (excl. pets) (Q1437Dog)   (@796 4)
Valid range: 000–999
8888 = Not applicable
9999 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock – Horses, donkeys, mules (Q1438Horses)   (@800 4)
Valid range: 000–999
8888 = Not applicable
9999 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock – Other (Q1439Other)   (@804 4)
Valid range: 000–999
8888 = Not applicable
9999 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock – Know perpetrator (Q144Know)   (@808 1)

14.4	**Do you or any member of your household know who stole your livestock?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → **Go to Q14.6**

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if the respondent or any other member of the household knows the perpetrator(s). If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 14.6.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10dMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock – How (Q145How) *(@809 1)*

14.5	**If you know, how do you know?**
	1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
	2 = Others witnessed the theft
	3 = Police report
	4 = Witnessed theft
	5 = General community knowledge
	6 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out how the respondent knows the perpetrator.

Universe
Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 14.4.

Final code list:
1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
2 = Others witnessed the theft
3 = Police report
4 = Witnessed theft
5 = General community knowledge
6 = Other
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock – Reporting crime to police (Q146Report) *(@882 1)*

14.6	**Did you or any member of your household report the incident to the police?**
	1 = Yes → **Go to Q14.10**
	2 = No

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish if the victim reported the incident to the police.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10dMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock – Why not report (Q147WhyNot)   *(@663 2)*

14.7	**If not, why not?**
	1 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
	2 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
	3 = Reported to other authorities instead
	4 = My family resolved it
	5 = No insurance
	6 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
	7 = Police won't do anything about it
	8 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
	9 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)
	10 = Other reasons
	11 = Do not know
	→ **Go to Q14.13**

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out why the respondent did not report the incident to the police. Note the skip instruction to Question 14.13.

Universe:
All the respondents who answered 'No' to Question 14.6.

Final code list:
1 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
2 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
3 = Reported to other authorities instead
4 = My family resolved it
5 = No insurance
6 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
7 = Police won't do anything about it
8 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
9 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)
10 = Other reasons
11 = Do not know
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock – Satisfaction (Q148Satisfied)   *(@885 1)*

14.8	**If you did report it, were you satisfied with the police response?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine the victim's level of satisfaction with the police response.

Universe:
Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 14.6.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock – Arrest made (Q149Arrest) (@886 1)

14.9	Was an arrest made in the case?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → **Go to Q14.12**
	3 = Do not know → **Go to Q14.12**

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out if the perpetrator has been arrested or not. If 'No' or 'Do not know' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 14.12.

Universe:
Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 14.6.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock – Attend court (Q1410Court) (@887 1)

14.10	Did you or any member of your household have to attend court?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Do not know
	4 = Not yet → **Go to Q14.12**

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out if the respondent or any member of the household had to attend court regarding this incident.

Universe:
Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 14.9.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
4 = Not yet
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock – Conviction (Q1411Convict) (@888 1)

14.11	Was there a conviction?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Case on-going
	4 = Do not know

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish if there was any outcome of a criminal prosecution which concluded in a judgement as to whether the defendant was guilty or not guilty of the crime charged.

Universe:
Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 14.9.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Case on-going
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock – Handling of case by the authorities

14.12	**Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case?**
	Read all the options
	1 = The uniformed police
	2 = The detective(s)
	3 = The prosecutors
	4 = The judge/courts
	5 = State lawyer
	6 = Private lawyer
	7 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine whether or not the respondent or any member of the household was satisfied with the way the authorities handled the case.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10dMany.

Final code list:
Theft of livestock – The uniformed police (Q14121Police)   (@889 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock – The detective(s) (Q14122Detective)   (@890 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock – The prosecutors (Q14123Prosecutor)   (@891 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock – The judge/courts (Q14124Judge)   (@892 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock – State lawyer (Q14125Stlawyr)   *(@893 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock – Private lawyer (Q14126Privlawyr)   *(@894 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock – Other (Q14127Other)   *(@895 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock – Reporting crime to other authorities (Q1413Report)   *(@896 1)*

14.13	**Did you or any member of your household report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → **Go to Q14.15**

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out if there is anywhere/anyone else where the crime was reported. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 14.15.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10dMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock – First authority reported to (Q1414Who)   *(@897 2)*

14.14	**If yes, who did you first report the crime to?**
	1 = Religious/traditional leader
	2 = Local gang
	3 = Community policing forum
	4 = Local vigilante group
	5 = Local ward councillor
	6 = Private security
	7 = Insurance company
	8 = Other (specify)

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish where else, other than to the police, the crime was reported.

Universe:
Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 14.13.

Final code list:
1 = Traditional leader
2 = Local gang
3 = Community policing forum
4 = Local vigilante group
5 = Local ward councillor
6 = Private security
7 = Insurance company
8 = Other
9 = Unspecified
88 = Not applicable

Recovering of stolen livestock (Q1415Recovered)   *(@899 1)*

14.15	Were the stolen livestock recovered?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out if any stolen livestock were recovered.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10dMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Livestock – Security measures (Q1416Secure)   *(@900 1)*

14.16	Have you or any member of your household done anything to make your livestock more secure as a result of this incident?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → **Go to Section 10**

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out if the respondent or any member of this household has done something to make their livestock more secure or protected. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Section 10.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10dMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Livestock secured – What way

14.17	**If yes, in what way?**
	1 = Took measures to protect my livestock with better fencing, alarms, etc. (target hardening)
	2 = Increased awareness/more alert
	3 = Acquired a gun
	4 = Acquired another type of weapon (other than a gun)
	5 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out what kind of security measures respondents took to make their livestock more secure.

Universe:
Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 14.16.

Final code list:
Livestock secured – Protect livestock (Q14171Protect)   *(@901 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Livestock secured – Awareness (Q14172Aware)   *(@902 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Livestock secured – Carry gun (Q14173CarryGun)   *(@903 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Livestock secured – Carry weapon (Q14174CaryWeapon)   *(@904 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Livestock secured – Other (Q14175Other)   *(@905 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Livestock safer (Q1418Safer)   *(@906 1)*

14.18	If yes, do these measures make you feel safer? 1 = Yes 2 = No

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine the perception of safety of the respondent or any member of the household.

Universe:
Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 14.17.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

9.18 Section 15: Theft of crops planted by the household

Theft of crop – Where the incident occurred (Q151Location)   *(@907 1)*

15.1	Where did the incident occur? 1 = In the garden 2 = In the fields 3 = In the house 4 = In the granary/silo 5 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
The question is asked to determine where the incident occurred.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10eMany.

Final code list:
1 = In the garden
2 = In the fields
3 = In the house
4 = In the granary/silo
5 = Other
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop – What was stolen

15.2	In this incident, please indicate what was stolen... *Read all the options* 1 = Maize 2 = Spinach 3 = Beans 4 = Pumpkins 5 = Sugar cane 6 = Fruit 7 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine what was stolen.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10eMany.

Theft of crop – Maize (Q1521Maize)   *(@908 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop – Spinach (Q1522Spinach)   *(@909 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop – Beans (Q1523Beans)   *(@910 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop – Pumpkin (Q1524Pumpkin)   *(@911 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop – Sugar cane (Q1525Sugar)   *(@912 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop – Fruit (Q1526Fruit)   *(@913 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop – Other (Q1527Other)   *(@914 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop – Know perpetrator (Q153Know) *(@915 1)*

15.3	**Do you or any member of your household know who stole your crops?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → **Go to Q15.5**

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out if the respondent or any other member of the household knows the perpetrator(s). If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 15.5.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10eMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop – How (Q154How) *(@916 1)*

15.4	**If you know, how do you know?**
	1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
	2 = Others witnessed the theft
	3 = Police report
	4 = Witnessed theft
	5 = General community knowledge
	6 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out how the respondent knows the perpetrator.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 15.3.

Final code list:
1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
2 = Others witnessed the theft
3 = Police report
4 = Witnessed theft
5 = General community knowledge
6 = Other
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop – Reporting crime to police (Q155Report) *(@989 1)*

15.5	**Did you or any member of your household report the incident to the police?**
	1 = Yes → **Go to Q15.7**
	2 = No

Note to users:
This question is asked to know more about the reporting of victimisation to the police. If 'Yes' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 15.7.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10eMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop – Why not report (Q156WhyNot)   *(@990 2)*

15.6	If not, why not?
	1 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
	2 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
	3 = Reported to other authorities instead
	4 = My family resolved it
	5 = No insurance
	6 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
	7 = Police won't do anything about it
	8 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
	9 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)
	10 = Other reasons
	11 = Do not know
	→ **Go to Q15.12**

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out why the crime was not reported to the police. Note the skip instruction to Question 15.14.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'No' to Question 15.5.

Final code list:
1 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
2 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
3 = Reported to other authorities instead
4 = My family resolved it
5 = No insurance
6 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
7 = Police won't do anything about it
8 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
9 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)
10 = Other reasons
11 = Do not know
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Theft of crop – Satisfied with police response (Q157Satisfied)   *(@992 1)*

15.7	If you did report it, were you satisfied with the police response?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine the victim's level of satisfaction with police response.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 15.5.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop – Arrest made (Q158Arrest) (@993 1)

15.8	**Was an arrest made in the case?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No $\rightarrow$ **Go to Q15.11**
	3 = Do not know $\rightarrow$ **Go to Q15.11**

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out if the perpetrator has been arrested or not. If 'No' or 'Do not know' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 15.11.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 15.5.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop – Attend court (Q159Court) (@994 1)

15.9	**Did you or any member of your household have to attend court?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Do not know
	4 = Not yet $\rightarrow$ **Go to Q15.11**

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out if the respondent or any member of the household had to attend court regarding this incident. If 'Not yet' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 15.11.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 15.8.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
4 = Not yet
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop – Conviction (Q1510Convict) *(@995 1)*

15.10	Was there a conviction?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Case on-going
	4 = Do not know

Note to users:
This question is asked to know if there was any outcome of a criminal prosecution which concluded in a judgement as to whether the defendant was guilty or not guilty of the crime charged.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 15.8.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Case on-going
4 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop – Handling of case by the authority

15.11	Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case?
	Read all the options
	1 = The uniformed police
	2 = The detective(s)
	3 = The prosecutors
	4 = The judge/courts
	5 = State lawyer
	6 = Private lawyer
	7 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine whether or not the respondent or any member of the household was satisfied with the way the authorities handled the case.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10eMany.

Final code list:
Theft of crop – The uniformed police (Q1511Police) *(@996 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop – The detective(s) (Q1511Detective) *(@997 1)*
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop – The prosecutors (Q1511Prosecutor) *(@998 1)*

2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop – The judge/courts (Q1511Judge) (@999 1)
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop – State lawyer (Q1511SLawyer) (@1000 1)
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop – Private lawyer (Q1511PLawyer) (@1001 1)
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop – Other (Q1511Other) (@1002 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop – Reporting crime to other authorities (Q1512Report) (@1003 1)

15.12	**Did you or any member of your household report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)?** 1 = Yes 2 = No → **Go to Q15.15**

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out if there is anywhere/anyone else where the crime was reported. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 15.15.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10eMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop – First authority reported to (Q1513Who) *(@1004 2)*

15.13	**If yes, who did you first report the crime to?**
	1 = Religious/traditional leader
	2 = Local gang
	3 = Community policing forum
	4 = Local vigilante group
	5 = Local ward councillor
	6 = Private security
	7 = Insurance company
	8 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish where else, other than the police, the crime was reported.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 15.12.

Final code list:
1 = Religious/traditional leader
2 = Local gang
3 = Community policing forum
4 = Local vigilante group
5 = Local ward councillor
6 = Private security
7 = Insurance company
8 = Other
9 = Unspecified
88 = Not applicable

Theft of crop – Recovering of stolen crops (Q1514Recovered) *(@1006 1)*

15.14	**Were the stolen crops recovered?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out if any stolen crops were recovered.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10eMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop – Security measures (Q1515Secure)   *(@1007 1)*

15.15	**Have you or any member of your household done anything to make your crops more secure as a result of this experience?** 1 = Yes 2 = No → **Go to Section 10**

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out if the respondent or any member of this household has done something to make their crops more secure. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Section 10.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10eMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop – What way

15.16	**If yes, in what way?** 1 = Took measures to protect my crops or property (target hardening such as alarms on barns, better fences, etc.) 2 = Increased awareness/more alert 3 = Acquired a gun 4 = Acquired another type of weapon (other than a gun) 5 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out the type/kind of security measures the respondent took to make their crops more secure.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 15.15.

Final code list:
Theft of crop – Protection measures (Q15161Protect)   *(@1008 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop – Awareness (Q15162Aware)   *(@1009 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop – Carry gun (Q15163CarryGun)   *(@1010 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop – Carry weapon (Q15164CaryWeapon) *(@1011 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop – Other (Q15165Other) *(@1012 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop – Feel safer (Q1517Safer) *(@1013 1)*

15.17	If yes, do these measures make you feel safer?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine the respondent's feeling of safety.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 15.16.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

9.19 Section 16a: Murder

Murder – Number of deaths (Q16a1NoDied) *(@1014 2)*

16a.1	How many people died in this incident?
	Write 98 if 'Do not know'.

Note to users:
The question is asked to determine the number of people who died in this incident.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10fMany.

Final code list:
Valid range: 1–3
88 = Not applicable
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Murder – Were any weapons used (Q16a2aWeap) *(@1016 1)*

16a.2a	Were any weapons used during the incident?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → **Go to Q16a.3**

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish if any weapon was used during the incident. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 16a.3.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10fMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Murder – Type of weapon used

16a.2b	If yes, what weapons were used?
	1 = Knife
	2 = Stick/club
	3 = Metal bar
	4 = Axe/panga
	5 = Gun
	6 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish which weapon, if any, was used during the incident.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10fMany.

Final code list:
Murder – Knife (Q16a2b1knife) *(@1017 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Murder – Stick/club (Q16a2b2Club) *(@1018 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Murder – Metal bar (Q16a2b3Metal) *(@1019 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Murder – Axe/panga (Q16a2b4Axe)   *(@1020 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Murder – Gun (Q16a2b5Gun)   *(@1021 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Murder – Other (Q16a2b6Other)   *(@1022 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Murder – Relationship to the deceased

16a.3	**What was your relationship to the deceased?** 1 = Parent 2 = Spouse 3 = Other blood relation 4 = Child 5 = Other marital relation 6 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine the relationship of the respondent to the person who died in the incident. For example, if the respondent is the mother of the person who died, then the answer will be 'Parent'.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10fMany.

Final code list:
Murder – Parent (Q16a31Parent)   *(@1023 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Murder – Spouse (Q16a32Spouse)   *(@1024 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Murder – Other blood relation (Q16a33OthBloodRe)   *(@1025 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Murder – Child (Q16a34Child)   *(@1026 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Murder – Other marital relation (Q16a35OthMarRel)   *(@1027 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Murder – Other (Q16a36Other)   *(@1028 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Murder – Household income (Q16a4SourceInc)   *(@1029 1)*

16a.4	**Was this person the main source of income for the household?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:
This question is used to determine if the household fully or partially depended on the income from the deceased.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10fMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Murder – Report to police (Q16a5Report)   *(@1030 1)*

16a.5	**Did you or any member of your household report the incident to the police?**
	1 = Yes → **Go to Q16a.7**
	2 = No

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish whether the incident was reported to the police. If 'Yes' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 16a.7.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10fMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Murder – Why not (Q16a6WhyNot)   *(@1031 2)*

16a.6	If not, why not?
	1 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
	2 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
	3 = Reported to other authorities instead
	4 = My family resolved it
	5 = No insurance
	6 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
	7 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
	8 = Other reasons
	9 = Do not know
	→**Go to Q16a.8**

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out why the respondent did not report the incident. Note the skip instruction to Question 16a.8.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'No' to Question 16a.5.

Final code list:
1 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
2 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
3 = Reported to other authorities instead
4 = My family resolved it
5 = No insurance
6 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
7 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
8 = Other reasons
9 = Do not know
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Murder – Police response (Q16a7Satisfied)   *(@1033 1)*

16a.7	If you did report it, were you satisfied with the police response?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish whether or not the respondent was satisfied with the way the police responded.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 16a.5.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Murder – Reported to anyone else (Q16a8Report)   *(@1034 1)*

16a.8	**Did you or any member of the household report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)?** 1 = Yes 2 = No $\rightarrow$ **Go to Q16a.10**

Note to users:

This question was asked to find out if the incident was reported to anyone else other than the police. Note the skip instruction to Question 16a.10 if 'No' is selected.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10fMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Murder – Report crime to (Q16a9Who)   *(@1035 2)*

16a.9	**If yes, who did you first report the crime to?** 1 = Religious/traditional leader 2 = Local gang 3 = Community policing forum 4 = Local vigilante group 5 = Local ward councillor 6 = Private security 7 = Insurance company 8 = Other (specify)

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out where else, other than the police, the incident was reported.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 16a.8.

Final code list:

1 = Religious/traditional (incl. traditional leader)

2 = Local gang

3 = Community policing forum

4 = Local vigilante group

5 = Local ward councillor

6 = Private security

7 = Insurance company

8 = Other

9 = Unspecified

88 = Not applicable

Murder – Identity of perpetrator (Q16a10Know) *(@1037 1)*

16a.10	Do you or any member of your household know who committed this crime?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No →**Go to Q16a.13**

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish if the respondent knew the perpetrator(s) who have committed the crime. Note the skip instruction to Question 16a.13 if 'No' is selected.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10fMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Murder – How (Q16a11How) *(@1038 1)*

16a.11	If you know, how do you know?
	1 = Murderer confessed to self/others
	2 = Others witnessed murder
	3 = Police report
	4 = Witnessed murder
	5 = General community knowledge
	6 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out how the respondent knew who committed the crime.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 16a.10.

Final code list:
1 = Murderer confessed to self/others
2 = Others witnessed murder
3 = Police report
4 = Witnessed murder
5 = General community knowledge
6 = Other
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Murder – Age of the perpetrator

16a.12	**How many of the perpetrators were male or female and in which age groups were they?**
	Younger than 15
	15–34 years
	35–54 years
	55 years or older
	Unknown age
	Do not know (write 98 in the response box)

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine how many of the perpetrators were males or females and to which age group they belonged.

Universe:
Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 16.10.

Final code list:
Murder – Male younger than 15 (Q16a121_MYThan15)   *(@1039 3)*
Valid range: 00–01
888 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Murder – Male 15–34 years (Q16a122_M15to34)   *(@1042 3)*
Valid range: 00–11
888 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Murder – Male 35–54 years (Q16a123_M35to54)   *(@1045 3)*
Valid range: 00–07
888 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Murder – Male 55 years or older (Q16a124_M55Older)   *(@1048 3)*
Valid range: 00–01
888 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Murder – Male unknown age (Q16a125_MUknAge)   *(@1051 3)*
Valid range: 00–11
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Murder – Male do not know (Q16a126_MDonotknow)   *(@1054 3)*
Valid range: 00–71
98 = Do not know
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Murder – Female younger than 15 (Q16a121_FYThan15)   *(@1057 3)*
Valid range: 00–11
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Murder – Female 15–34 years (Q16a122_F15to34) (@1060 3)
Valid range: 00–71
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Murder – Female 35–54 years (Q16a123_F35to54) (@1063 3)
Valid range: 00–01
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Murder – Female 55 years or older (Q16a124_F55Older) (@1066 3)
Valid range: 00–01
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Murder – Female unknown age (Q16a125_FUknAge) (@1069 3)
Valid range: 00–01
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Murder – Female do not know (Q16a126_FDonotknow) (@1072 3)
Valid range: 00–11
98 = Do not know
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Murder – Age of the victims

16a.13	How many of the victims were males or females including yourself and in which age groups were they? Younger than 15 15–34 years 35–54 years 55 years or older Unknown age Do not know (write 98 in the response box)

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine how many of the victims were males or females and to which age group they belonged.

Universe:
Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 16.10.

Final code list:
Murder – Male younger than 15 (Q16a131_MYThan15) (@1075 3)
Valid range: 00–01
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Murder – Male 15–34 years (Q16a132_M15to34) (@1078 3)
Valid range: 00–01
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Murder – Male 35–54 years (Q16a133_M35to54)   *(@1081 3)*
Valid range: 00–01
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Murder – Male 55 years or older (Q16a134_M55Older)   *(@1084 3)*
Valid range: 00–01
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Murder – Male unknown age (Q16a135_MUknAge)   *(@1087 3)*
Valid range: 00–01
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Murder – Male do not know (Q16a136_MDonotknow)   *(@1090 3)*
Valid range: 00–08
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Murder – Female younger than 15 (Q16a131_FYThan15)   *(@1093 3)*
Valid range: 00–11
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Murder – Female 15–34 years (Q16a132_F15to34)   *(@1096 3)*
Valid range: 00–11
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Murder – Female 35–54 years (Q16a133_F35to54)   *(@1099 3)*
Valid range: 00–01
888 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Murder – Female 55 years or older (Q16a134_F55Older)   *(@1102 3)*
Valid range: 00–01
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Murder – Female unknown age (Q16a135_FUknAge)   *(@1105 3)*
Valid range: 00–01
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Murder – Female do not know (Q16a136_FDonotknow)   *(@1108 3)*
Valid range: 00–01
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Murder – Relationship (Q16a14RelShip)   *(@1111 2)*

16a.14	What was the relationship between the murderer and the victim?
	1 = Relative/other household member
	2 = Spouse/lover
	3 = Boss/teacher
	4 = Other friends/acquaintances
	5 = Police
	6 = Other authority figure
	7 = Known community members
	8 = Known people from outside
	9 = Unknown person
	10 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out if there was any relationship between the deceased and the perpetrator.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 16a.10.

Final code list:
1 = Relative/other household member
2 = Spouse/lover
3 = Boss/teacher
4 = Other friends/acquaintances
5 = Police
6 = Other authority figure
7 = Known community members
8 = Known people from outside
9 = Unknown person
10 = Other
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Murder – Arrest made (Q16a15Arrest)   *(@1113 1)*

16a.15	Was an arrest made in the case?	
	1 = Yes	
	2 = No	→ **Go to Q16a.18**
	3 = Do not know	→ **Go to Q16a.18**

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out if an arrest was made in this case. Note the skip instruction to Question 16a.18 if 'No' or 'Do not know' is selected.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10fMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Murder – Attend court (Q16a16Court)   *(@1114   1)*

16a.16	Did you or any member of your household have to attend court?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Do not know
	4 = Not yet → **Go to Q16a.18**

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish if any of the household members attended a court hearing in relation to the arrest. Note the skip instruction to Question 16a.18 if 'Not yet' is selected.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 16a.15.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
4 = Not yet
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Murder – Conviction (Q16a17Convict)   *(@115   1)*

16a.17	Was there a conviction?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Case on-going
	4 = Do not know

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish if a conviction was made in this case.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 16a.16.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Case on-going
4 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Murder – Satisfaction with authorities

16a.18	Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case?
	Read all the options
	1 = The uniformed police
	2 = The detective(s)
	3 = The prosecutors
	4 = The judge/courts
	5 = State lawyer
	6 = Private lawyer
	7 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine whether or not the respondent or any member of the household was satisfied with the way the authorities handled the case.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10fMany.

Final code list:
Murder – The uniformed police (Q16a18Police)   *(@1116 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Murder – The detective(s) (Q16a18Detective)   *(@1117 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Murder – The prosecutors (Q16a18Prosecutor)   *(@1118 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Murder – The judge/courts (Q16a18Judge)   *(@1119 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Murder – State lawyer (Q16a18SLawyer)   *(@1120 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Murder – Private lawyer (Q16a18PLawyer)   *(@1121 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Murder – Other (Q16a18Other)   *(@1122 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Murder – Arrest made (Q16a19Poison)   *(@1123 1)*

16a.19	Was the deceased poisoned?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Do not know

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out if the murder was due to the crime committed or from being poisoned.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10fMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Murder – Motive for murder (Q16a20Motive)   *(@1124 2)*

16a.20	What do you think was the motive for the murder?
	1 = Long-term personal anger towards victim
	2 = Jealousy
	3 = Attempted rape
	4 = Gang or other group-related motive
	5 = Other unprovoked attack
	6 = Sudden personal anger towards victim
	7 = Money or other financial motive
	8 = Racial, ethnic or political motivation
	9 = Anger towards victim's family/friends
	10 = Discipline/attempted arrest
	11 = Ritual killing
	12 = Self-defence (victim of crime)
	13 = Misunderstanding/argument
	14 = Consequence of another crime
	15 = Domestic related
	16 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question was asked to find out what the motive for the murder was.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10fMany.

Final code list:
1 = Long-term personal anger towards victim
2 = Jealousy
3 = Attempted rape
4 = Gang or other group-related motive
5 = Other unprovoked attack
6 = Sudden personal anger towards victim
7 = Money or other financial motive
8 = Racial, ethnic or political motivation
9 = Anger towards victim's family/friends
10 = Discipline/attempted arrest

11 = Ritual killing
12 = Self-defence (victim of crime)
13 = Misunderstanding/argument
14 = Consequence of another crime
15 = Domestic related
16 = Other
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Murder – Involvement of drugs/alchohol (Q16a21AlcoDrugs)   *(@1126 1)*

16a.21	Was alcohol or drugs involved?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Do not know

Note to users:
This question was asked to find out if this incident was influenced by the use of drugs or alcohol.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10fMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Murder – On-going problem (Q16a22MoreToDie)   *(@1127 1)*

16a.22	Is this incident an on-going problem in which more people are likely to die?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Do not know

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish if this is an on-going incident in which more people are likely to die.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10fMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Murder – Counselling provided (Q16a23Counselling) *(@1128 1)*

16a.23	Was counselling provided to you or any member of the household? 1 = Yes 2 = No

Note to users:
This question was asked to find out if counselling was provided to the respondent or to a member of the household.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10fMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

9.20 Section 16b: Trafficking in persons

Trafficking in persons – Age of the victims

16b.1	How many of the victims were males or females, including yourself, and in which age groups were they? Younger than 15 15–34 years 35–54 years 55 years or older Unknown age Do not know (write 98 in the response box)

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine how many of the victims were males or females and to which age group they belonged.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10gMany.

Final code list:
Trafficking in persons – Male younger than 15 (Q16b11_MYThan15) *(@1075 3)*
Valid range: 01
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Trafficking in persons – Male 15–34 years (Q16b12_M15to34) *(@1078 3)*
Valid range: 01
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Trafficking in persons – Male 35–54 years (Q16b13_M35to54)   *(@1081 3)*
Valid range: 01
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Trafficking in persons – Male 55 years or older (Q16b14_M55Older)   *(@1084 3)*
Valid range: 01
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Trafficking in persons – Male unknown age (Q16b15_MUknAge)   *(@1087 3)*
Valid range: 01
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Trafficking in persons – Male do not know (Q16b16_Mdonotknow)   *(@1090 3)*
Valid range: 01
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Trafficking in persons – Female younger than 15 (Q16b11_FYThan15)   *(@1093 3)*
Valid range: 01
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Trafficking in persons – Female 15–34 years (Q16b12_F15to34)   *(@1096 3)*
Valid range: 01
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Trafficking in persons – Female 35–54 years (Q16b13_F35to54)   *(@1099 3)*
Valid range: 01
888 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Trafficking in persons – Female 55 years or older (Q16b14_F55Older)   *(@1102 3)*
Valid range: 01
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Trafficking in persons – Female unknown age (Q16b15_FUknAge)   *(@1105 3)*
Valid range: 01
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Trafficking in persons – Female do not know (Q16b16_FDonotknow)   *(@1108 3)*
Valid range: 00–07
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Trafficking in persons – Household receive grant

16b.2	**Do you or any member of your household receive any of the following grants from the government?** *Read all the options* 1 = Old-age grant 2 = Disability grant 3 = Child support grant 4 = Care dependency grant 5 = Foster child grant

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine whether or not the respondent or any member of the household receives grants from government.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10gMany.

Final code list:

Trafficking in persons – Old-age grant (Q16b21Oldagegrant) (@1116 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Trafficking in persons – Disability grant (Q16b22Disability) (@1117 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Trafficking in persons – Child support grant (Q16b23childsupportgrant) (@1118 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Trafficking in persons – Care dependency grant (Q16b24Caredependecygrant) (@1119 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Trafficking in persons – Foster child grant (Q16b25FosterChildgrant) (@1120 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Trafficking in persons – Where (Q16b3IncidentOccur)   *(@1129 1)*

16b.3	Where did this incident occur?
	1 = At home
	2 = In the street
	3 = At an entertainment area/bar/tavern
	4 = While travelling on public transport
	5 = At school
	6 = In the workplace
	7 = In a shop or place of business
	8 = In an open space like a field or park
	9 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out where the incident of trafficking in persons occurred.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10gMany.

Final code list:
1 = At home
2 = In the street
3 = At an entertainment area/bar/tavern
4 = While travelling on public transport
5 = At school
6 = In the workplace
7 = In a shop or place of business
8 = In an open space like a field or park
9 = Other
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Trafficking in persons – Alone during trafficking (Q16b4When)   *(@1145 1)*

16b.4	When the incident occurred, were you alone with the perpetrator?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish whether or not the respondent was alone with the perpetrator during the incident.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10gMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Trafficking in persons – Weapons used (Q16b5WeaponsUse)   *(@1142 1)*

16b.5	Were any weapons used during the incident?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → **Go to Q16b.7**

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish whether weapons were used during the incident. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Question 16b.7.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10gMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Trafficking in persons – What weapons were used (Q16b6Weapon)   *(@1129 1)*

16b.6	If yes, what weapons were used?
	1 = Knife
	2 = Stick/club
	3 = Metal bar
	4 = Panga/axe
	5 = Gun
	6 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out which weapon was used during the incident.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10gMany.

Final code list:
1 = Knife
2 = Stick/club
3 = Metal bar
4 = Panga/axe
5 = Gun
6 = Other
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Trafficking in persons – Household recruited

16b.7	How were you or any member of your household recruited?
	1 = Offers for good job opportunities
	2 = Approached me/them on social networks
	3 = Free life-changing offers (e.g. marriage for a better life)
	4 = Offers for lifts
	5 = Blackmail
	6 = Offers for free drugs
	7 = Abduct
	8 = Other (specify)

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine how the victim was recruited.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10gMany.

Final code list:
Trafficking in persons – Offers for good job opportunities (Q16b71Jobopportunities) *(@1116 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Trafficking in persons – Approached me/them on social networks (Q16b72Socialnetworks)
(@1117 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Trafficking in persons – Free life-changing offers (Q16b73LifechangingOffers) *(@1118 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Trafficking in persons – Offers for lifts (Q16b74Offersforlifts) *(@1119 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Trafficking in persons – Blackmail (Q16b75Blackmail) *(@11201)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Trafficking in persons – Offers for free drugs (Q16b76Freedrugs) *(@1118 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Trafficking in persons – Abduct (Q16b77Abduct) *(@1119 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Trafficking in persons – Other (Q16b78Other) *(@1120 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Trafficking in persons – Influence (Q16b8Influence)   *(@1142   1)*

16b.8	**Were you under the influence of alcohol or drugs at the time?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish whether the respondent was under the influence of alcohol or drugs during the incident.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10gMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Trafficking in persons – Report to police (Q16b9report)   *(@1142   1)*

16b.9	**Did you or any member of your household report the incident to the police?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish whether the incident was reported to the police.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10gMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Trafficking in persons – Arrest made (Q16b10Arrest)   *(@1113   1)*

16b.10	**Was an arrest made in the case?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Do not know

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out if an arrest was made in this case.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10gMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Trafficking in persons – Motive (Q16b11Motive) *(@1113 1)*

16b.11	**What was the motive for this incident?**
	1 = Sexual exploitation
	2 = Forced labour
	3 = Extraction of body parts
	4 = Financial gain
	5 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out if there was any motive in regard to the incident.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10gMany.

Final code list:
1 = Sexual exploitation
2 = Forced labour
3 = Extraction of body parts
4 = Financial gain
5 = Other (specify)
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Trafficking in persons – Protected yourself (Q16b12Protectyourself) *(@1113 1)*

16b.12	**Have you or any member of your household done anything to protect yourself as a result of this incident?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → **Go to Section 10**

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out whether or not the respondent or any member of the household have taken measures to protect themselves. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Section 10.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10gMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Trafficking in persons – What way

16b.13	**If yes, in what way?**
	1 = Increased awareness/more alert
	2 = Do not go out/travel alone anymore
	3 = Changed travelling route
	4 = Avoid certain places
	5 = Changed behaviour
	6 = Avoid talking to strangers
	7 = Other (specify)

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out the type/kind of security measures the respondent took to be more secure.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 16b.12.

Final code list:
Trafficking in persons – Increased awareness (Q16b131Awarealert) (@1008 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Trafficking in persons –Do not go out/travel alone anymore (Q16b132TravelAlone) (@1009 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Trafficking in persons – Changed travelling route (Q16b133Changetravelling) (@1010 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Trafficking in persons – Avoid certain places (Q16b134Avoidcertain) (@10111)
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Trafficking in persons – Changed behaviour (Q16b135Changedbehviour) (@1012 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Trafficking in persons – Avoid talking to strangers (Q16b136Avoidtalking) (@10111)
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Trafficking in persons – Other (Q16b137Other) (@1012 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

9.20 Section 17: Theft out of motor vehicle (car)

Theft out of car – Where (Q171Location)   *(@1129 1)*

17.1	**Where was the vehicle when something was stolen from it?**
	1 = At home
	2 = In a public parking lot
	3 = Outside the office/shops/at work
	4 = In the street in town
	5 = In the street in a residential area
	6 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out where the car was when something was stolen from it.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10hMany.

Final code list:
1 = At home
2 = In a public parking lot
3 = Outside the office/shops/at work
4 = In the street in town
5 = In the street in a residential area
6 = Other
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car – Period of the day (Q172Time)   *(@1130 1)*

17.2	**What period of the day did this happen?**
	1 = Morning hours
	2 = Afternoon hours
	3 = At night
	4 = Do not know

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out at what time of day the incident took place.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10hMany.

Final code list:
1 = Morning hours
2 = Afternoon hours
3 = At night
4 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car – When (Q173When) *(@1131 1)*

17.3	**When did this happen?**
	Read all the options
	1 = During the week
	2 = Over the weekend

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish whether the incident happened during the week or over the weekend.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10hMany.

Final code list:
1 = During the week
2 = Over the weekend
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car – Items stolen

17.4	**What is it that was stolen?**
	01 = Money/purse/wallet
	02 = Bank books/bank cards
	03 = Cellphone/tablets
	04 = Travel document
	05 = Car radio
	06 = Tyres/wheels
	07 = Aerial
	08 = Other car parts
	09 = Laptop
	10 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out what was stolen out of the motor vehicle.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10hMany.

Final code list:
Theft out of car – Money/purse/wallet (Q1741Money) *(@1132 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car – Bank books/bank cards (Q1742Bank) *(@1133 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car – Cellphone (Q1743Cellphone) *(@1134 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car – Travel document (Q1744Traveldoc) (@1135 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car – Car radio (Q1745CarRadio) (@1136 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car – Tyres/wheels (Q1746tyres) (@11371)
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car – Aerial (Q1747Aerial) (@1138 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car – Other car parts (Q1748Othercarparts) (@1139 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car – Laptop (Q1749laptop) (@1140 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car – Other (specify) (Q17410Other) (@1141 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car – Report crime to police (Q175Report) (@1142 1)

17.5	Did you or any member of your household report the incident to the police?
	1 = Yes → **Go to Q17.7**
	2 = No

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish whether the incident was reported to the police. If 'Yes', note the skip instruction to Question 17.7.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10hMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car – Why not (Q176WhyNot)   *(@1143 2)*

17.6	If not, why not?
	1 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
	2 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
	3 = Reported to other authorities instead
	4 = My family resolved it
	5 = No insurance
	6 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
	7 = Police won't do anything about it
	8 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
	9 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)
	10 = Other reasons
	11 = Do not know
	→ **Go to Q17.12**

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out why the respondent did not report the incident, thus giving insight into the perceptions of the police and the criminal justice system, but also into the way victims view different crimes, and how serious they consider them to be. This is significant when considering the degree to which crime has been accepted in society. Note the skip instruction to Question 17.12.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'No' to Question 17.5.

Final code list:
1 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
2 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
3 = Reported to other authorities instead
4 = My family resolved it
5 = No insurance
6 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
7 = Police won't do anything about it
8 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
9 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)
10 = Other reasons
11 = Do not know
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Theft out of car – Satisfied with police response (Q177Satisfied)   *(@1145 1)*

17.7	If you did report it, were you satisfied with the police response?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish whether or not the respondent was satisfied with the way the police responded.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 17.5.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car – Arrest made (Q178Arres) (@1146 1)

17.8	Was an arrest made in the case?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → **Go to Q17.11**
	3 = Do not know → **Go to Q17.11**

Note to users:
This question was asked to find out if an arrest was made in the case. Note the skip instruction if 'No' or 'Do not know' is selected to Question 17.11.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 17.5.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car – Attend court (Q179Court) (@1147 1)

17.9	Did you or any member of your household have to attend court?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Do not know
	4 = Not yet → **Go to Q17.11**

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish if any of the household members attended a court hearing in relation to the arrest.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 17.8.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
4 = Not yet
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car – Conviction (Q1710Convict) *(@1148 1)*

17.10	Was there a conviction?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Case on-going
	4 = Do not know

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish if a conviction was made in this case.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 17.8.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Case ongoing
4 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car – Satisfaction

17.11	Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case?
	Read all the options
	1 = The uniformed police
	2 = The detective
	3 = The prosecutors
	4 = The judge/courts
	5 = State lawyer
	6 = Private lawyer
	7 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is used to establish the respondent's satisfaction with the various authorities that handled the case.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10hMany.

Final code list:
Theft out of car – The uniformed police (Q1711Police) *(@1149 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car – The detective (Q1711Detective) *(@1150 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car – The prosecutors (Q1711Prosecutor) *(@1151 1)*

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car – The judge/courts (Q1711Judge)   *(@1152 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car – State lawyer (Q1711SLawer)   *(@1153 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car – Private lawyer (Q1711PLawyer)   *(@1154 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car – Other (Q1711Other)   *(@1155 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car – Report to anyone else (Q1712Report)   *(@1156 1)*

17.12	**Did you or any member of your household report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → **Go to Q17.14**

Note to users:
This question was asked to find out if the incident was reported to anyone else other than the police. Note the skip instruction to Question 17.14 if 'No' is selected.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10gMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car – Report the crime to (Q1713Who)   *(@1157 1)*

17.13	**If yes, who did you first report the crime to?** 1 = Religious/traditional leader 2 = Local gang 3 = Community policing forum 4 = Local vigilante group 5 = Local ward councillor 6 = Private security 7 = Insurance company 8 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out where else, other than the police, the incident was reported.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 17.12.

Final code list:
1 = Religious/traditional leader
2 = Local gang
3 = Community policing forum
4 = Local vigilante group
5 = Local ward councillor
6 = Private security
7 = Insurance company
8 = Other
9 = Unspecified
88 = Not applicable

Theft out of car – Goods recovered (Q1714Recovered)   *(@11581)*

17.14	**Were the stolen goods recovered?** 1 = Yes 2 = No

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish if the stolen goods were recovered.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car – Identity of the perpetrator (Q1715Know)   *(@1159 1)*

17.15	**Do you know who stole the things from your vehicle?** 1 = Yes 2 = No →**Go to Q17.17**

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish if the respondent knew the perpetrator(s) who committed the crime.
Note the skip instruction to Question 17.17 if 'No' is selected.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car – How (Q1716How)   *(@1160   1)*

17.16	**If you know, how do you know?**
	1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
	2 = Others witnessed the theft
	3 = Police report
	4 = Witnessed theft
	5 = General community knowledge
	6 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out how the respondent knew who committed the crime.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 17.15.

Final code list:
1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
2 = Others witnessed the theft
3 = Police report
4 = Witnessed theft
5 = General community knowledge
6 = Other (specify)
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car – Change behaviour (Q1717Changebehaviour)   *(@1233 1)*

17.17	**Have you or any member of your household changed your behaviour as a result of this incident?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → **Go to Section 10**

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out if the respondent or any member of the household has changed their behaviour as a result of this incident. Note the skip instruction to Section 10 if 'No' is selected.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car – What way

17.18	**If yes, in what way?**
	1 = Took measures to protect my vehicle
	2 = Do not leave goods in the vehicle
	3 = Put goods out of sight (e.g. in the boot)
	4 = Changed travelling route
	5 = Avoid certain places
	6 = Increased awareness/more alert
	7 = I carry a gun
	8 = I carry another type of weapon (other than a gun)
	9 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out how they have changed their behaviour and what they have done to protect their vehicle.

Universe:
All the respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 17.17.

Final code list:
Theft out of car – Protection measures (Q17181Protectcar)   *(@1234 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car – Don't leave goods (Q17182NotLeavegoods)   *(@1235 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car – Goods out of sight (Q17183Outofsite)   *(@1236 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car – Changed route (Q17184ChangRoute)   *(@1237 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car – Avoid (Q17185Avoid)   *(@1238 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car – Awareness (Q17186Aware)   *(@1239 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car – Carry gun (Q17187CarryGun) *(@1240 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car – Carry weapon (Q17188CaryWeapon) *(@1241 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car – Other (Q17189Other) *(@1242 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

9.21 Section 18: Deliberate damaging/burning or destruction of dwellings

Destruction of dwellings – When (Q181When) *(@1244 1)*

18.1	**When did this happen?**
	Read all the options
	1 = During the week
	2 = Over the weekend

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish whether the incident happened during the week or over the weekend.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10iMany.

Final code list:
1 = During the week
2 = Over the weekend
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings – People at home (Q182PeopleHome) *(@1245 1)*

18.2	**Was anyone at home at the time of the incident?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:
The question is asked to establish if anyone was at home when the incident occurred.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10iMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings – Buildings damaged (Q183BuildDam)   *(@1246 2)*

18.3	**What building(s) were damaged/destroyed in the incident?**
	1 = Main homestead/household dwelling
	2 = Outbuildings used for dwelling (e.g. tenants room)
	3 = Crop storage buildings
	4 = Livestock buildings (stables/runs/hen houses, etc.)
	5 = Adjacent office/shop building
	6 = Garage
	7 = Wall around property
	8 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish which buildings were damaged in the incident and finding out the most valuable that was damaged.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10iMany.

Final code list:
1 = Main homestead/household dwelling
2 = Outbuildings used for dwelling (e.g. tenants room)
3 = Crop storage buildings
4 = Livestock buildings (stables/runs/hen houses, etc.)
5 = Adjacent office/shop building
6 = Garage
7 = Wall around property
8 = Other
9 = Unspecified
88 = Not applicable

Destruction of dwellings – Report incident to police (Q184Report)   *(@12481)*

18.4	**Did you or any member of your household report the incident to the police?**	
	1 = Yes	→ **Go to Q18.6**
	2 = No	

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish if the incident was reported to the police. If the response is 'Yes', note the skip instruction to Question 18.6.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10iMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings – Why not (Q185WhyNot)   *(@1249 2)*

18.5	If not, why not?
	1 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
	2 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
	3 = Reported to other authorities instead
	4 = My family resolved it
	5 = No insurance
	6 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
	7 = Police won't do anything about it
	8 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
	9 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)
	10 = Other reasons
	11 = Do not know
	→ **Go to Q18.11**

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out why the respondent did not report the incident, thus giving insight into the perceptions of the police and the criminal justice system, but also into the way victims view different crimes, and how serious they consider them to be. This is significant when considering the degree to which crime has been accepted in society. Note the skip instruction to Question 18.11.

Universe:
All the respondents who answered 'No' to Question 18.4.

Final code list:
1 = Not serious enough
1 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
2 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
3 = Reported to other authorities instead
4 = My family resolved it
5 = No insurance
6 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
7 = Police won't do anything about it
8 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
9 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)
10 = Other reasons
11 = Do not know
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings – Satisfied with police response (Q186Satisfied)   *(@1251 1)*

18.6	If you did report it, were you satisfied with the police response?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish whether or not the respondent was satisfied with the way the police responded.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 18.4.

Final code list:
1 = Yes

2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings – Arrest (Q187Arrest) *(@1252 1)*

18.7	**Was an arrest made in the case?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → **Go to Q18.10**
	3 = Do not know → **Go to Q18.10**

Note to users:
This question was asked to find out if an arrest was made in the case. Note the skip instruction to Question 18.10 if 'No' or 'Do not know' is selected.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 18.4.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings – Court (Q188Court) *(@1253 1)*

18.8	**Did you or any member of your household have to attend court?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Do not know
	4 = Not yet → **Go to Q18.10**

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish if any of the household members attended a court hearing in relation to the arrest. Note the skip instruction to Question 18.10 if 'Not yet' is selected.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 18.4.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
4 = Not yet
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings – Conviction (Q189Convict) *(@1254 1)*

18.9	**Was there a conviction?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Case on-going
	4 = Do not know

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish if there was any outcome of a criminal prosecution which concluded in a judgement as to whether the defendant was guilty or not guilty of the crime.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 18.7/18.8.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Case on-going
4 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings – Satisfaction

18.10	Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case?
	Read all the options
	1 = The uniformed police
	2 = The detective
	3 = The prosecutors
	4 = The judge/courts
	5 = State lawyer
	6 = Private lawyer
	7 = Other (specify)

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10iMany.

Note to users:
This question is used to establish the respondent's satisfaction with the various authorities that handled the case.

Final code list:
Destruction of dwellings – The police (Q1810Police) (@1255 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings – The detective (Q1810Detective) (@1256 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings – The prosecutors (Q1810Prosecuto) (@1257 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings – The judge/court (Q1810Judgecourt)   *(@1258 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings – State lawyer (Q1810Slawyer)   *(@1259 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings – Private lawyer (Q1810Plawyer)   *(@1265 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings – Other (Q1810Other)   *(@1260 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings – Report crime to anyone else (Q1811Report)   *(@12611)*

18.11	**Did you or any member of your household report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → **Go to Q18.13**

Note to users:
This question was asked to find out if the incident was reported to anyone else other than the police. Note the skip instruction to Question 18.13 if 'No' is selected.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10iMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings – Report crime to (Q1812Who) *(@1262 1)*

18.12	**If yes, who did you first report the crime to?** 1 = Religious/traditional leader 2 = Local gang 3 = Community policing forum 4 = Local vigilante group 5 = Local ward councillor 6 = Private security 7 = Insurance company 8 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out where else, other than the police, the incident was reported.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 18.11.

Final code list:
1 = Religious/traditional leader
2 = Local gang
3 = Community policing forum
4 = Local vigilante group
5 = Local ward councillor
6 = Private security
7 = Insurance company
8 = Other
9 = Unspecified
88 = Not applicable

Destruction of dwellings – Identity of perpetrator (Q1813Know)   *(@1263 1)*

18.13	Do you or any member of your household know who damaged your building(s)? 1 = Yes 2 = No **→Go to Q18.16**

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish if the respondent knew the perpetrator(s) who committed the crime. Note the skip instruction to Question 18.16 if 'No' is selected.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10iMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings – How (Q1814How)   *(@1264 1)*

18.14	If you know, how do you know? 1 = Know the people involved by name/by face 2 = Others witnessed the theft 3 = Police report 4 = Witnessed theft 5 = General community knowledge 6 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out how the respondent knew who committed the crime.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 18.13.

Final code list:
1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
2 = Others witnessed the theft
3 = Police report
4 = Witnessed theft
5 = General community knowledge
6 = Other
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings – Age of the perpetrators

18.15	How many of the perpetrators were male or female and in which age groups were they? Younger than 15 15–34 years 35–54 years 55 years or older Unknown age Do not know (write 98 in the response box)

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out how many of the perpetrators were males or females and to which age group they belonged.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 18.13.

Final code list:
Destruction of dwellings – Male younger than 15 (Q18151_MYThan15) (@1265 1)
Valid range: 00–71
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings – Male 15–34 (Q18152_M15to34) (@1266 1)
Valid range: 00–11
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings – Male 35–54 (Q18153_M35to54) (@1267 1)
Valid range: 00–15
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings – Male 55 years or older (Q18154_M55Older) (@1268 1)
Valid range: 00–11
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings – Male unknown age (Q18155_MUknAge) (@1269 1)
Valid range: 00–70
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings – Male do not know (Q18156_MDonotknow) (@1270 3)
Valid range: 00–11
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings – Female younger than 15 (Q18151_FYThan15) (@1273 3)
Valid range: 00–10
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings – Female 15–34 (Q18152_F15to34) (@1276 3)
Valid range: 00–11
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings – Female 35–54 (Q18153_F35to54) *(@12793)*
Valid range: 00–11
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings – Female 55 years or older (Q18154_F55Older) *(@1282 3)*
Valid range: 00–15
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings – Female unknown age (Q18155_FUknAge) *(@1285 3)*
Valid range: 00–71
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings – Female do not know (Q18156_FDonotknow) *(@1288 3)*
Valid range: 00–90
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings – Insured (Q1816Insured) *(@1327 1)*

18.16	Was the property insured? 1 = Yes 2 = No

Note to users:
This question was asked to find out if the building was insured.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10iMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings – Secure (Q1817Secure) *(@1328 1)*

18.17	Have you or any member of your household done anything to make the house/dwelling more secure as a result of this experience? 1 = Yes 2 = No → **Go to Section 10**

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish if the respondent or any member of the household has done something to make their dwelling more secure or protected. If the response is 'No', note the skip instruction to Section 10.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10iMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No

8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings – What way

18.18	If yes, in what way?
	1 = Took measures to protect my house or property (target hardening)
	2 = Increased awareness/more alert
	3 = Acquired a gun
	4 = Acquired another type of weapon (other than a gun)
	5 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out what measures have been taken to make the dwelling more secure and protected.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 18.17.

Final code list:
Destruction of dwellings – Protection measures (Q1818Protectproperty)   *(@1329 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings – Awareness (Q1818Awareness)   *(@1330 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings – Carry gun (Q1818Gun)   *(@1331 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings – Carry weapon (Q1818Weapon)   *(@1332 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings – Other (Q1818Other)   *(@1333 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings – Feel safer (Q1819Safer)   *(@1334 1)*

18.19	If yes, do these measures make you feel safer?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:
This question is asked to measure the perception of safety of the respondent or any member of the household after taking measures to protect their dwelling.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 18.18.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

9.22 Section 19: Motor vehicle vandalism/deliberate damage of motor vehicle

Motor vehicle vandalism – When (Q191WhnHapn)   *(@1335 1)*

19.1	**When did this happen?**
	Read all the options
	1 = During the week
	2 = Over the weekend

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish whether the incident happened during the week or over the weekend.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10jMany.

Final code list:
1 = During the week
2 = Over the weekend
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Location (Q192Location)   *(@1336 1)*

19.2	**Where was the vehicle when it was damaged?**
	1 = At home
	2 = In a public parking lot
	3 = Outside the office/shops/at work
	4 = In the street in town
	5 = In the street in a residential area
	6 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish the area where the vehicle was situated when the incident took place.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10jMany.

Final code list:
1 = At home
2 = In a public parking lot
3 = Outside the office/shops/at work
4 = In the street in town
5 = In the street in a residential area

6 = Other
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Damage

19.3	What part of the vehicle was damaged in the incident?
	1 = Bodywork
	2 = Paintwork
	3 = Windscreen/windows
	4 = Tyres/wheels
	5 = Aerial
	6 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to identify which parts of the vehicle were damaged in the incident.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10iMany.

Final code list:
Motor vehicle vandalism – Bodywork (Q1931Bodywork)   *(@1337 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Paintwork (Q1932Paintwork)   *(@1338 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Windscreen (Q1933Windscreen)   *(@1339 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Tyres (Q1934Tyres)   *(@1340 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Aerial (Q1935Aerial)   *(@1341 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Other (Q1936Other)   *(@1342 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Report incident to police (Q194Report)   *(@1343 1)*

19.4	**Did you or any member of your household report the incident to the police?** 1 = Yes → **Go to Q19.6** 2 = No

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish if the incident was reported to the police. If the response is 'Yes', note the skip instruction to Question 19.6.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10jMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Why not (Q195WhyNot)   *(@1344 2)*

19.5	**If not, why not?** 1 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me 2 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary 3 = Reported to other authorities instead 4 = My family resolved it 5 = No insurance 6 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof 7 = Police won't do anything about it 8 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police 9 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal) 10 = Other reasons 11 = Do not know → **Go to Q19.11**

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out why the respondent did not report the incident to the police. Note the skip instruction to Question 19.11.

Universe:
All the respondents who answered 'No' to Question 19.4.

Final code list:
1 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
2 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
3 = Reported to other authorities instead
4 = My family resolved it
5 = No insurance
6 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
7 = Police won't do anything about it
8 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
9 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)
10 = Other reasons
11 = Do not know
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Satisfied with police response (Q196Satisfied)   *(@1346 1)*

19.6	If you did report it, were you satisfied with the police response?
	1 = Yes 2 = No

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish whether or not the respondent was satisfied with the way the police responded.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 19.4.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Arrest made (Q197Arrest)   *(@1347 1)*

19.7	Was an arrest made in the case?
	1 = Yes 2 = No → **Go to Q19.10** 3 = Do not know → **Go to Q19.10**

Note to users:
This question was asked to find out if an arrest was made in the case. Note the skip instruction to Question 19.10 if 'No' or 'Do not know' is selected.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 19.4.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Court (Q198Court)   *(@1348 1)*

19.8	Did you or any member of your household have to attend court?
	1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know 4 = Not yet → **Go to Q19.10**

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish if any of the household members attended a court hearing in relation to the arrest. Note the skip instruction to Question 19.10 if 'Not yet' is selected.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 19.7.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
4 = Not yet
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Conviction (Q199Convict)   *(@13491)*

19.9	**Was there a conviction?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Case on-going
	4 = Do not know

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish if there was any outcome of a criminal prosecution which concluded in a judgement as to whether the defendant was guilty or not guilty of the crime.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 19.7.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Case on-going
4 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Satisfaction

19.10	**Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case?**
	Read all the options
	1 = The uniformed police
	2 = The detective
	3 = The prosecutors
	4 = The judge/courts
	5 = State lawyer
	6 = Private lawyer
	7 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is used to establish the respondent's satisfaction with the various authorities that handled the case.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10jMany.

Final code list:
Motor vehicle vandalism – The uniformed police (Q1910Police)   *(@1350 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – The detective (Q1910Detective)   *(@1351 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – The prosecutors (Q1910Prosecutor)   *(@1352 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – The judge/courts (Q1910Judgecourt)   *(@1353 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – State lawyer (Q1910Slawyer)   *(@1354 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Private lawyer (Q1910Plawyer)   *(@1355 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Other (Q1910Other)   *(@1356 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Report to anyone else (Q1911Report)   *(@1357 1)*

19.11	**Did you or any member of your household report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)?** 1 = Yes 2 = No → **Go to Q19.13**

Note to users:
This question was asked to find out if the incident was reported to anyone else other than the police. Note the skip instruction to Question 19.13 if 'No' is selected.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10jMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Report the crime to (Q1912Who) (@1358 2)

19.12	**If yes, who did you first report the crime to?** 1 = Religious/traditional leader 2 = Local gang 3 = Community policing forum 4 = Local vigilante group 5 = Local ward councillor 6 = Private security 7 = Insurance company 8 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out where else, other than the police, the incident was reported.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 19.11.

Final code list:

1 = Religious/traditional leader
2 = Local gang
3 = Community policing forum
4 = Local vigilante group
5 = Local ward councillor
6 = Private security
7 = Insurance company
8 = Other
9 = Unspecified
88 = Not applicable

Motor vehicle vandalism – Identity of perpetrator (Q1913Know) (@1360 1)

19.13	**Do you or any member of the household know who damaged your motor vehicle?** 1 = Yes 2 = No →**Go to Q19.16**

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish if the respondent knew the perpetrator(s) who committed the crime.
Note the skip instruction to Question 19.16 if 'No' is selected.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10jMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – How (Q1914How) (@13611)

19.14	**If you know, how do you know?** 1 = Know the people involved by name/by face 2 = Others witnessed the theft 3 = Police report 4 = Witnessed theft 5 = General community knowledge 6 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out how the respondent knew who committed the crime.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 19.13.

Final code list:
1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
2 = Others witnessed the theft
3 = Police report
4 = Witnessed theft
5 = General community knowledge
6 = Other
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Age of the perpetrators

19.15	**How many of the perpetrators were male or female and in which age groups were they?** Younger than 15 15–34 years 35–54 years 55 years or older Unknown age Do not know (write 98 in the response box)

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out how many of the perpetrators were males or females and to which age group they belong.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 19.13.

Final code list:
Motor vehicle vandalism – Male younger than 15 (Q19151_MYThan15) (@13623)
Valid range: 00–10
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Male 15–34 (Q19152_M15to34) (@1365 3)
Valid range: 00–02
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Male 35–54 (Q19153_M35to54) (@1368 3)
Valid range: 00–01
88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Male 55 years or older (Q19154_M55Older)   *(@1371 3)*
Valid range: 00
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Male unknown age (Q19155_MUknAge)   *(@1374 3)*
Valid range: 00
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Male do not know (Q19156_MDonotknow)   *(@1377 3)*
Valid range: 00
88 = Not applicable
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Female younger than 15 (Q19151_FYThan15)   *(@1380 3)*
Valid range: 0–10
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Female 15–34 (Q19152_F15to34)   *(@1383 3)*
Valid range: 0–01
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Female 35–54 (Q19153_F35to54)   *(@1386 3)*
Valid range: 00–01
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Female 55 years or older (Q19154_F55Older)   *(@1389 3)*
Valid range: 00–01
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Female unknown age (Q19155_FUknAge)   *(@1392 3)*
Valid range: 00–01
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Female do not know (Q19156_FDonotknow)   *(@1395 3)*
Valid range: 00–01
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Age of the victims

19.16	**How many of the victims were male or female, including yourself, and in which age groups were they?**
	Younger than 15
	15–34 years
	35–54 years
	55 years or older
	Unknown age
	Do not know (write 98 in the response box)

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out how many of the victims were males or females and to which age group they belonged.

Universe:
All households who answered 'Yes' to Q19.13.

Final code list:
Motor vehicle vandalism – Male younger than 15 (Q19161_MYThan15) (@13983)
Valid range: 00–02
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Male 15–34 (Q19162_M15to34) (@1401 3)
Valid range: 00–01
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Male 35–54 (Q19163_M35to54) (@1404 3)
Valid range: 00–03
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Male 55 years or older (Q19164_M55Older) (@1407 3)
Valid range: 00–01
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Male unknown age (Q19165_MUknAge) (@1410 3)
Valid range: 00–01
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Male do not know (Q19166_MDonotknow) (@1413 3)
Valid range: 00–01
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Female younger than 15 (Q19161_FYThan15) (@1416 3)
Valid range: 00–03
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Female 15–34 (Q19162_F15to34) (@14193)
Valid range: 00–01
88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Female 35–54 (Q19163_F35to54)   *(@1422 3)*
Valid range: 00–01
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Female 55 years or older (Q19164_F55Older)   *(@1425 3)*
Valid range: 00–01
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Female unknown age (Q19165_FUknAge)   *(@1428 3)*
Valid range: 00–01
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Female do not know (Q19166_FDonotknow)   *(@1431 3)*
Valid range: 00–01
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Insured (Q1917Insured)   *(@1470 1)*

19.17	Was the vehicle insured?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:
This question was asked to find out if the vehicle was insured.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10iMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Secure (Q1918Secure)   *(@1471 1)*

19.18	Have you or any member of the household done anything to make the vehicle more secure as a result of this experience?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → **Go to Section 10**

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if the respondent or any member of the household has done something to make their vehicle more secure or protected. If the response is 'No', note the skip instruction to Section 10.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10jMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – What way

19.19	If yes, in what way?
	1 = Took measures to protect my motor vehicle
	2 = Increased awareness/more alert
	3 = Acquired a gun
	4 = Acquired another type of weapon (other than a gun)
	5 = Other (specify)

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out what measures have been taken to make the vehicle more secure and protected.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 19.18.

Final code list:

Motor vehicle vandalism – Protection measures (Q1919Measures)   *(@1472 1)*

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Awareness (Q1919Awareness)   *(@1473 1)*

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Carry gun (Q1919Gun)   *(@1474 1)*

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Carry weapon (Q1919Weapon)   *(@1475 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Other (Q1919Other)   *(@1476 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism – Feel safer (Q1920Safer)   *(@1477 1)*

19.20	If yes, do these measures make you feel safer?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine the perception of safety of the respondent or any member of the household after taking measures to protect their motor vehicle.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 19.19.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

9.23 Section 20: Theft of bicycle

Theft of bicycle – Where (Q201BicStol)   *(@1478 1)*

20.1	Where was the bicycle when it was stolen?
	1 = At home
	2 = In a public parking lot
	3 = Outside the office/shops/at work
	4 = On the street in town
	5 = On the street in a residential area
	6 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish where the bicycle was when it was stolen.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q10kMany.

Final code list:
1 = At home
2 = In a public parking lot
3 = Outside the office/shops/at work
4 = On the street in town
5 = On the street in a residential area
6 = Other
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle – Who stole the bicycle (Q202WstBic) *(@1479 1)*

20.2	Do you or any member of your household know who stole your bicycle?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → **Go to Q20.4**

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish if the respondent knows who stole the bicycle. If the response is 'No', note the skip instruction to Q20.4.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q10kMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle – How do you know (Q203HowKnow) *(@1480 1)*

20.3	If you know, how do you know?
	1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
	2 = Others witnessed the theft
	3 = Police report
	4 = Witnessed theft
	5 = General community knowledge
	6 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish how the respondent knows about the perpetrator.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q20.2.

Final code list:
1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
2 = Others witnessed the theft
3 = Police report
4 = Witnessed theft
5 = General community knowledge
6 = Other
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle – Report to anyone else (Q204Report)   *(@1481 1)*

20.4	**Did you or any member of your household report the incident to the police?** 1 = Yes 2 = No → **Go to Q20.6**

Note to users:
This question was asked to find out if the incident was reported to anyone else other than the police. Note the skip instruction to Question 20.6 if 'No' is selected.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10kMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle – Why not (Q205WhyNot)   *(@1482 2)*

20.5	**If not, why not?** 1 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me 2 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary 3 = Reported to other authorities instead 4 = My family resolved it 5 = No insurance 6 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof 7 = Police won't do anything about it 8 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police 9 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal) 10 = Other reasons 11 = Do not know ➔ **Go to Q20.11**

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine the reason why the incident was not reported to the police. If the response is 'No', note the skip instruction to Q20.11.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'No' to Q20.4.

Final code list:
1 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
2 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
3 = Reported to other authorities instead
4 = My family resolved it
5 = No insurance
6 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
7 = Police won't do anything about it
8 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
9 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)
10 = Other reasons
11 = Do not know
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle – Satisfied with police response (Q206Satisfied)   *(@1484   1)*

20.6	If you did report it, were you satisfied with the police response? 1 = Yes 2 = No

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine the respondent's level of satisfaction with police response.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q20.6.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle – Was an arrest made (Q207Arrest)   *(@1485   1)*

20.7	Was an arrest made in the case? 1 = Yes 2 = No → **Go to Q20.10** 3 = Do not know → **Go to Q20.10**

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine if an arrest was made. If the response is 'No' or 'Do not know', note the skip instruction to Q20.10.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q20.6.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle – Court (Q208Court)   *(@1486   1)*

20.8	Did you or any member of your household have to attend court? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know 4 = Not yet → **Go to Q20.10**

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine if the respondent attended court.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q20.7. Note the skip instruction to Q20.10 if the response is 'Not yet'.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
4 = Not yet
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle – Conviction (Q209Convict) (@1487 1)

20.9	**Was there a conviction?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Case on-going
	4 = Do not know

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if there was any outcome of a criminal prosecution which concluded in a judgement as to whether the defendant was guilty or not guilty of the crime.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q20.7.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
4 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle – Were you satisfied

20.10	**Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case?**
	Read all the options
	1 = The uniformed police
	2 = The detective
	3 = The prosecutors
	4 = The judge/courts
	5 = State lawyer
	6 = Private lawyer
	7 = Other (specify)

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine if the respondent was satisfied with authorities who handled the case.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10kMany.

Final code list:

Theft of bicycle – The uniformed police (Q2010Police) (@1488 1)

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle – The detective (Q2010Detective) *(@1489 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle – The prosecutors (Q2010Prosecutors) *(@1490 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle – The judge/courts (Q2010judgecourt) *(@1491 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle – State lawyer (Q2010Slawyer) *(@1492 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle – Private lawyer (Q2010Plawyer) *(@1493 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle – Other (Q2010Other) *(@1494 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle – Report to anyone else (Q2011Report) *(@1495 1)*

20.11	**Did you or any member of your household report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No $\rightarrow$ **Go to Q20.13**

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine if the respondent reported the crime to anyone else other than the police. If the response is 'No', note the skip instruction to Q20.15.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10kMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle – Report the crime to (Q2012Who) *(@1496 2)*

20.12	If yes, who did you first report the crime to?
	1 = Religious/traditional leader
	2 = Local gang
	3 = Community policing forum
	4 = Local vigilante group
	5 = Local ward councillor
	6 = Private security
	7 = Insurance company
	8 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is trying to establish where else, other than the police, the crime was reported.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q20.11.

Final code list:

1 = Religious/traditional leader
2 = Local gang
3 = Community policing forum
4 = Local vigilante group
5 = Local ward councillor
6 = Private security
7 = Insurance company
8 = Other
9 = Unspecified
88 = Not applicable

Theft of bicycle – Recovery of stolen goods (Q2013Recovered) *(@1498 1)*

20.13	Was the stolen bicycle recovered?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out whether the stolen bicycle was recovered.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q10kMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle – Have you made bicycle more secure (Q2014Secure)   *(@1499 1)*

20.14	**Have you or any member of the household done anything to make your bicycle more secure as a result of this experience?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → **Go to Q20.16**

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine if the respondent took any security measures to make the bicycle more secure. If the response is 'No,' note the skip instruction to Q20.16.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q10kMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle – How

20.15	**If yes, in what way?**
	1 = Took measures to protect my bicycle or property
	2 = Increased awareness/more alert
	3 = Acquired a gun
	4 = Acquired another type of weapon (other than a gun)
	5 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine the type of security measures the respondent took to secure the bicycle.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q20.14.

Final code list:
Theft of bicycle – Protection measures (Q2015Measures)   *(@1500 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle – Awareness (Q2015Awareness)   *(@1501 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle – Carry gun (Q2015Gun)   *(@1506 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle – Carry weapon (Q2015Weapon)   *(@1507 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle – Other (Q2015Other)   *(@1508 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

District code (district_code)   *(@49 4)*

Description
The variable refers to the 52 district municipalities of South Africa.

Final code list:
See Appendix 1 for a list of district municipality codes and names.

Metro code (metro_code)   *(@53 2)*

Description
The variable refers to the 17 metro codes.

Final code list:
See Appendix 2 for a list of metro codes and names.

Municipality code (municipality_code)   *(@55 3)*

Description
The variable refers to the 224 local municipality codes.

Final code list:
See Appendix 3 for a list of municipality codes and names.

Stratum (stratum)   *(@58 5)*

Note to users:
This refers to the strata.

Valid range: 10101–90401

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

PSU number (psuno)   *(@63 8)*

Note to users:
This refers to the primary sampling units.

Valid range: 16010072–98710651

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Weight (house_wgt)   *(@71   12.7.)*

Valid range: 103.90073434–2879.36956623056

10. Individual: Section 21 to Section 28

Data file: SECTION21TO28

Unique number (UQNO)   *(@1   18)*
Unique household identifier
Valid range: 160100720000002601–987106510000013501

Province (PROV)   *(@21   1)*
South African provinces.

Note to users:
Derived from the first digit of the unique number, taking the December 2005 provincial boundaries into account.

Final code list:
1 = Western Cape
2 = Eastern Cape
3 = Northern Cape
4 = Free State
5 = KwaZulu-Natal
6 = North West
7 = Gauteng
8 = Mpumalanga
9 = Limpopo

Person number (PERSONNO)   *(@19   2)*
Person (respondent) number within household.
Valid range: 1–13

Gender of persons in the household (C_GENDER)   *(@22   1)*

C	**Is ... a male or a female?** 1 = Male 2 = Female

Note to users:
This question is asked to each household member, to determine their gender.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question B.

Final code list:
1 = Male
2 = Female

Age of household head (D_AGE)   *(@23   3)*

D	**What is ...'s date of birth and age in completed years?** Age in years

Valid range: 0–110

Note to users:
This question is asked to each household member, to determine his or her age.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Population group of the household head (E_POPULATION) (@26 1)

E	**What population group does ... belong to?**
	1 = Black African
	2 = Coloured
	3 = Indian/Asian
	4 = White
	5 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine the population group of persons from the selected dwelling.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Black African
2 = Coloured
3 = Indian/Asian
4 = White
5 = Other

Population group of the persons in the household (F_NATIONALITY) (@35 1)

F	**Which nationality does ... belong to?**
	1 = South Africa
	2 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine the nationality group of persons from the selected dwelling.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = South Africa
2 = Other
9 = Unspecified

Relationship to the head of the household (Q11RELTOHEAD) (@27 1)

1.1	**What is …'s relationship to the head of the household?**
	1 = Head/acting head
	2 = Husband/wife/partner of person 01
	3 = Son/daughter/stepchild/adopted child of person 01
	4 = Brother/sister/stepbrother/stepsister of person 01
	5 = Father/mother/stepfather/stepmother of person 01
	6 = Grandparent/great grandparent of person 01
	7 = Grandchild/great grandchild of person 01
	8 = Other relative (e.g. in-laws or aunt/uncle) of person 01
	9 = Non-related persons

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine the relationship of the household members to the household head.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Head/acting head
2 = Husband/wife/partner of person 01

3 = Son/daughter/stepchild/adopted child of person 01
4 = Brother/sister/stepbrother/stepsister of person 01
5 = Father/mother/stepfather/stepmother of person 01
6 = Grandparent/great grandparent of person 01
7 = Grandchild/great grandchild of person 01
8 = Other relative (e.g. in-laws or aunt/uncle) of person 01
9 = Non-related persons
99 = Unspecified

Marital status of household members (Q12MSTATUS)   *(@851 1)*

1.2	What is ……'s present marital status?
	1 = Married
	2 = Living together like husband and wife
	3 = Divorced
	4 = Separated, but still legally married
	5 = Widowed
	6 = Single, but have been living together with someone as husband/wife before
	7 = Single and have never been married/never lived together as husband/wife before

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine the marital status of persons from the selected dwelling.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Married
2 = Living together like husband and wife
3 = Divorced
4 = Separated, but still legally married
5 = Widowed
6 = Single, but have been living together with someone as husband/wife before
7 = Single and have never been married/never lived together as husband/wife before
9 = Unspecified

Main language spoken in the household (Q13LANGINHH)   *(@38   2)*

1.3	What is the main language that … speaks in the household?
	1 = Afrikaans
	2 = English
	3 = IsiNdebele
	4 = IsiXhosa
	5 = IsiZulu
	6 = Khoi, Nama and San languages
	7 = Sepedi
	8 = Sesotho
	9 = Setswana
	10 = Sign language
	11 = Siswati
	12 = Tshivenda
	13 = Xitsonga
	14 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine the language spoken in the household by persons from the selected dwelling.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Afrikaans
2 = English
3 = IsiNdebele
4 = IsiXhosa
5 = IsiZulu
6 = Khoi, Nama and San languages
7 = Sepedi
8 = Sesotho
9 = Setswana
10 = Sign language
11 = Siswati
12 = Tshivenda
13 = Xitsonga
14 = Other
99 = Unspecified

Main language spoken outside the household (Q13LANGOUTHH) (@40 2)

1.3	**What is the main language that … speaks outside the household?**
	1 = Afrikaans
	2 = English
	3 = IsiNdebele
	4 = IsiXhosa
	5 = IsiZulu
	6 = Khoi, Nama and San languages
	7 = Sepedi
	8 = Sesotho
	9 = Setswana
	10 = Sign language
	11 = Siswati
	12 = Tshivenda
	13 = Xitsonga
	14 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine the language spoken outside the household by persons from the selected dwelling.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Afrikaans
2 = English
3 = IsiNdebele
4 = IsiXhosa
5 = IsiZulu
6 = Khoi, Nama and San languages
7 = Sepedi
8 = Sesotho
9 = Setswana
10 = Sign language
11 = Siswati
12 = Tshivenda
13 = Xitsonga
14 = Other (specify)
99 = Unspecified

Educational attainment of the persons in the household (Q14HIEDU)   (@42   2)

1.4	**What is the highest level of education that … has successfully completed?**
	Diplomas or certificates must be of six months plus study duration full-time (or equivalent) to be included.
	98 = No schooling
	00 = Grade R/0
	01 = Grade 1/Sub A/Class 1
	02 = Grade 2/Sub B/Class 2
	03 = Grade 3/Standard 1/AET 1 (Kha Ri Gude, Sanli)
	04 = Grade 4/Standard 2
	05 = Grade 5/Standard 3/AET 2
	06 = Grade 6/Standard 4
	07 = Grade 7/Standard 5/AET 3
	08 = Grade 8/Standard 6/Form 1
	09 = Grade 9/Standard 7/Form 2/AET 4
	10 = Grade 10/Standard 8/Form 3
	11 = Grade 11/Standard 9/Form 4
	12 = Grade 12/Standard 10/Form 5/Matric (No exemption)
	13 = Grade 12/Standard 10/Form 5/Matric (Exemption *)
	14 = NTC 1/N1/NC (V)/Level 2
	15 = NTC 2/N2/NC (V)/Level 3
	16 = NTC 3/N3/NC (V)/Level 4
	17 = N4/NTC 4
	18 = N5/NTC 5
	19 = N6/NTC 6
	20 = Certificate with less than Grade 12/Std 10
	21 = Diploma with less than Grade 12/Std 10
	22 = Certificate with Grade 12/Std 10
	23 = Diploma with Grade 12/Std 10
	24 = Higher diploma (Technikon/University of Technology)
	25 = Post-higher diploma (Technikon/University of Technology, master's, doctorate)
	26 = Bachelor's degree
	27 = Bachelor's degree and post-graduate diploma
	28 = Honours degree
	29 = Higher degree (master's, doctorate)
	30 = Other (*specify in the box)*
	31 = Do not know

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine the educational attainment of persons from the selected dwelling.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list
0 = Grade R/0
1 = Grade 1/Sub A/Class 1
2 = Grade 2/Sub B/Class 2
3 = Grade 3/Standard 1/AET 1 (Kha Ri Gude, Sanli)
4 = Grade 4/Standard 2
5 = Grade 5/Standard 3/AET 2
6 = Grade 6/Standard 4
7 = Grade 7/Standard 5/AET 3
8 = Grade 8/Standard 6/Form 1
9 = Grade 9/Standard 7/Form 2/AET 4
10 = Grade 10/Standard 8/Form 3
11 = Grade 11/Standard 9/Form 4
12 = Grade 12/Standard 10/Form 5/Matric (No exemption)
13 = Grade 12/Standard 10/Form 5/Matric (Exemption *)
14 = NTC 1/N1/NC (V)/Level 2
15 = NTC 2/N2/NC (V)/Level 3
16 = NTC 3/N3/NC (V)/Level 4
17 = N4/NTC 4
18 = N5/NTC 5
19 = N6/NTC 6
20 = Certificate with less than Grade 12/Std 10
21 = Diploma with less than Grade 12/Std 10
22 = Certificate with Grade 12/Std 10
23 = Diploma with Grade 12/Std 10
24 = Higher diploma (Technikon/University of Technology)
25 = Post-higher diploma (Technikon/University of Technology, master's, doctorate)
26 = Bachelor's degree
27 = Bachelor's degree and post-graduate diploma
28 = Honours degree
29 = Higher degree (master's, doctorate)
30 = Other
31 = Do not know
98 = No schooling
999 = Unspecified

Remuneration of persons in the household (Q15aWORKSAL) (@44 1)

1.5a	**In the last week (Monday to Sunday) did ... work for a wage, salary, commission or any payment in kind (including paid domestic work), even if it was for only one hour?** 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine if persons earned remuneration in exchange for work done.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
9 = Unspecified

Running of a business by persons in the household (Q15bRUNBUSS)   (@45   1)

1.5b	In the last week (Monday to Sunday) did ... run or do any kind of business, big or small, for yourself or with one or more partners, even if it was for only one hour? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine if persons in the household ran a business.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
9 = Unspecified

Help without pay in household business (Q15cHELPUNPA)   (@46   1)

1.5c	In the last week (Monday to Sunday) did ... help without being paid in any kind of household business, even if it was for only one hour? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine if persons helped without pay in any household business.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
9 = Unspecified

Job or business to return to (Q15dJOBTORET)   (@47   1)

1.5d	In the last week (Monday to Sunday), even though … did not do any work for pay or profit, did … have a job or business that they would definitely return to? 1 = Yes 2 = No → **Go to Q1.6** 3 = Do not know → **Go to Q1.6**

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine if persons in the household have jobs or a business that they would return to.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'No' or 'Do not know' to Questions 1.4a, 1.4b and 1.4c.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
9 = Unspecified

Economic activity – nature of work (Q16NATWORK)   *(@48   1)*

1.6	Is …'s work?
	1 = Permanent
	2 = A fixed-period contract
	3 = Temporary
	4 = Casual
	5 = Seasonal
	6 = Do not know

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine household members' nature of work.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 1.4d.

Final code list:
1 = Permanent
2 = A fixed-period contract
3 = Temporary
4 = Casual
5 = Seasonal
6 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

10.1 Section 21a: Perceptions about crime and human rights

Ok for a man to hit woman (Q21a1HitWoman)   *(@49   1)*

21a.1	In general, is it okay for a man to hit a woman?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine the individual's view about domestic violence.

Universe:
A selected individual in a household.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Ok for a man to hit woman (Q21a2HitWoman)   *(@50   1)*

21a.2	In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations:
	Read all the options
	1 = If she goes out without telling him?
	2 = If she neglects the children?
	3 = If she argues with him?
	4 = If she refuses to have sex with him?
	5 = If she burns the food/cooks the wrong type?
	6 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine the individual's view about domestic violence.

Universe:
A selected individual in a household.

Final code list:
Husband may hit woman if she goes out (Q21a21GoOut) (@51 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Husband may hit woman if she neglects children (Q21a22Neglects) (@52 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Husband may hit woman if she argues (Q21a23Argues) (@53 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Husband may hit woman if she refuses sex (Q21a24Refuses) (@54 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Husband may hit woman if she burns food (Q21a25BurnFood) (@55 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Husband may hit woman if she does other things (Q21a26Other) (@56 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Should women have the same rights (Q21a3WomenRghts) (@57 1)

21a.3	**Do you think that women should have the same constitutional rights as men?** 1 = Yes 2 = No

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine the individual's view about constitutional rights.

Universe:
A selected individual in a household.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Should women have the same rights

21a.4	**Are you aware of any of the following social welfare-based violence against women and children services?** *Read all the options* 1 = Medical assistance 2 = Counselling services 3 = Protection order 4 = Shelter or place of safety

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine the individual's knowledge of social welfare services.

Universe:
A selected individual in a household.

Final code list:
Social welfare service – medical (Q21a41Medical) *(@60 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Social welfare service – counselling (Q21a42Counsel) *(@61 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Social welfare service – protection order (Q21a43ProtectionOrder) *(@62 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Social welfare service – shelter (Q21a44Shelter) *(@63 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Know about anti-violence

21a.5	**Have you ever seen or heard any anti-violence against women and children campaigns on any of the following platforms?** *Read all the options* 1 = Radio 2 = Television 3 = Internet 4 = Billboard 5 = Road show campaign 6 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine the individual's knowledge of anti-violence campaigns.

Universe:
A selected individual in a household.

Final code list:
Know about anti-violence from radio (Q21a51Radio) *(@64 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Know about anti-violence from TV (Q21a52TV) *(@65 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Know about anti-violence from internet (Q21a53Internet) *(@66 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Know about anti-violence from billboards (Q21a54Billboards)   *(@67   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Know about anti-violence from roadshow (Q21a55RoadShow)   *(@68   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Know about anti-violence from other (Q21a56Other)   *(@69   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Feeling safe walking in the dark – individual (Q21a6WalkDark)   *(@70   1)*

21a.6	If you had to walk, how safe would you feel walking alone in your area when it is dark?
	1 = Very safe
	2 = Fairly safe
	3 = A bit unsafe
	4 = Very unsafe

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine the individual's feelings of safety when it is dark.

Universe:
A selected individual in a household.

Final code list:
1 = Very safe
2 = Fairly safe
3 = A bit unsafe
4 = Very unsafe
9 = Unspecified

Feeling safe walking during the day – individual (Q21a7WalkDay)   *(@71   1)*

21a.7	If you had to walk, how safe would you feel walking alone in your area during the day?
	1 = Very safe
	2 = Fairly safe
	3 = A bit unsafe
	4 = Very unsafe

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine the individual's feelings of safety during the day.

Universe:
A selected individual in a household.

Final code list:
1 = Very safe
2 = Fairly safe
3 = A bit unsafe
4 = Very unsafe
9 = Unspecified

Done anything to protect – individual (Q21a8Secure)   *(@72   1)*

21a.8	Have you done anything to protect yourself against crime? 1 = Yes 2 = No

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine if individuals have taken measures to protect themselves.

Universe:
A selected individual in a household.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Done anything to protect – individual

21a.9	If yes, in what way? 01 = Took measures to protect myself 02 = Do not go out/travel alone anymore 03 = Changed travelling route 04 = Avoid certain places 05 = Increased awareness/more alert 06 = I carry a gun 07 = I carry another type of weapon (other than a gun) 08 = Changed behaviour towards perpetrator 09 = Applied for a protection order 10 = Self-defence classes 11 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine if individuals have taken measures to protect themselves.

Universe:
A selected individual in a household.

Final code list:
Took measures to protect myself – individual (Q21a91Protectself)   (@73   1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Do not go out/travel alone anymore – individual (Q21a92DoNotGoOut)   (@74   1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Changed travelling route – individual (Q21a93ChangRoute)   (@75   1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Avoid certain places – individual (Q21a94AvoidAreas)   (@76   1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Increased awareness/more alert – individual (Q21a95Alert)   *(@77   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

I carry a gun – individual (Q21a96Gun)   *(@78   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

I carry another type of weapon – individual (Q21a97Weapon)   *(@79   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Changed behaviour – individual (Q21a98ChangedBehaviour)   *(@80   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Applied for protection order – individual (Q21a99ProtectionOrder)   *(@81   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Took self-defence class – individual (Q21a910SelfDefence)   *(@82   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Took other measures – individual (Q21a911Other)   *(@83   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Feel safer – individual (Q21a10Safer)   *(@84   1)*

21a.1-0	If yes, do these measures make you feel safer? 1 = Yes 2 = No

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine if by taking the measures, respondent feels safer.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Questions 21a10.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

10.1 Section 21: Experience of individual crime

Note to users:
This is a screening table for individual crimes experienced: Section 22 to Section 28. This table seeks to investigate crimes experienced by individuals in a five-year period, but focusing mostly on crimes experienced in one year. It also tracks how many of these crimes were successful and the date of the most recent 'successful' incident. Note the skip instructions for each individual crime, leading to relevant sections.

21.1	Type of crime	In the past 5 years have you experienced […]? Yes No	In the past 12 months have you experienced […]. If yes, how many times? *Write '0' if none*	How many were successful in the past 12 months?	When did the most recent <u>successful</u> incident occur in the past 12 months? Month	Year	<u>If successful in the past 12 months</u>, then go to… SKIP PATTERN INSTRUCTIONS
A	**Theft of personal property** (*including pickpocketing and bag snatching*)	☐1 ☐2	☐☐	☐☐	☐☐	☐☐☐☐	Section 22, Page 46
B	**Hijacking of motor vehicle** (*incl. attempted hijacking*)	☐1 ☐2	☐☐	☐☐	☐☐	☐☐☐☐	Section 23, Page 49
C	***Robbery*** (*excl. home robbery and car/truck hijackings*)	☐1 ☐2	☐☐	☐☐	☐☐	☐☐☐☐	Section 24, Page 52
D	**Sexual offence** (*incl. rape, grabbing or touching without your consent*)	☐1 ☐2	☐☐	☐☐	☐☐	☐☐☐☐	Section 25, Page 55
E	**Assault** (*excl. sexual assault*)	☐1 ☐2	☐☐	☐☐	☐☐	☐☐☐☐	Section 26, Page 58
F	**Consumer fraud**	☐1 ☐2	☐☐	☐☐	☐☐	☐☐☐☐	Section 27, Page 61
G	**Corruption**	☐1 ☐2	☐☐	☐☐	☐☐	☐☐☐☐	Section 28, Page 63
H	**Other** (*specify*)	☐1 ☐2	☐☐	☐☐	☐☐	☐☐☐☐	

Final code list:

A. Theft of personal property

Theft of personal property – Five years (Q21B1aPersProp) (@22 1)
In the past 5 years have you experienced [...]?
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Experienced (Q21B1aExp) (@23 2)
In the past 12 months have you experienced [...]? If yes, how many times?
Valid range: 00–12
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – How many (Q21B1aMany) (@25 2)
How many were successful in the past 12 months?
Valid range: 00–12
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Month (Q21B1aMnth) (@27 2)
When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?
Valid range: 01–12
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Year (Q21B1aYear) (@4 4)
When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?
Valid range: 2010–2017
8888 = Not applicable
9999 = Unspecified

B. Hijacking of motor vehicle (incl. attempted hijacking)

Hijacking – Five years (Q21B11CARHIJACK) (@33 1)
In the past 5 years have you experienced [...]?
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Hijacking – Experienced (Q21B1BExp) (@34 2)
In the past 12 months have you experienced [...]? If yes, how many times?
Valid range: 00–21
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Hijacking – How many (Q21B1BMany) (@36 2)
How many were successful in the past 12 months?
Valid range: 00–01
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Hijacking – Month (Q21B1BMnth) (@38 2)
When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?
Valid range: 01–12
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Hijacking – Year (Q21B1BYear)   *(@40   4)*
When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?
Valid range: 2015–2017
8888 = Not applicable
9999 = Unspecified

C. Robbery (excl. home robbery and car/truck hijackings)

Robbery – Five years (Q21B11cRob)   *(@44   1)*
In the past 5 years have you experienced [...]?
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Robbery – Experienced (Q21B1cExp)   *(@45   2)*
In the past 12 months have you experienced […]? If yes, how many times?
Valid range: 00–08
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Robbery – How many (Q21B1cMany)   *(@47   2)*
How many were successful in the past 12 months?
Valid range: 00–08
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Robbery – Month (Q21B1cMnth)   *(@49   2)*
When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?
Valid range: 01–12
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Robbery – Year (Q21B1cYear)   *(@51   4)*
When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?
Valid range: 2015–2017
8888 = Not applicable
9999 = Unspecified

D. Sexual offence

Sexual offence – Five years (Q21B1DSEXUAL)   *(@55   1)*
In the past 5 years have you experienced [...]?
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Experienced (Q21B1DExp)   *(@56   2)*
In the past 12 months have you experienced […]? If yes, how many times?
Valid range: 00–10
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Many (Q21B1DMany)   *(@58   2)*
How many were successful in the past 12 months?
Valid range: 00–10
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Months (Q21B1DMnth)   *(@60   2)*
When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?
Valid range: 01–12
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Year (Q21B1DYEAR)   *(@62   4)*
When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?
Valid range: 2013–2016
8888 = Not applicable
9999 = Unspecified

E. Assault

Assault – Five years (Q21B1EAssault)   *(@66   1)*
In the past 5 years have you experienced [...]?
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Assault – Experienced (Q21B1EExp)   *(@67   2)*
In the past 12 months have you experienced […]? If yes, how many times?
Valid range: 00–22
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Assault – How many (Q21B1EMany)   *(@69   2)*
How many were successful in the past 12 months?
Valid range: 00–22
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Assault – Month (Q21B1EMnth)   *(@71   2)*
When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?
Valid range: 01–12
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Assault – Year (Q21B1EYear)   *(@73   4)*
When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?
Valid range: 2013–2017
8888 = Not applicable
9999 = Unspecified

F. Consumer fraud

Consumer fraud – Five years (Q21B1FConsFraud)   *(@77   1)*
In the past 5 years have you experienced [...]?
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Experienced (Q21B1FExp)   *(@78   2)*
In the past 12 months have you experienced […]? If yes, how many times?
Valid range: 00–12
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Many (Q211FMany) (@80 2)
How many were successful in the past 12 months?
Valid range: 00–12
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Month (Q21B1FMnth) (@82 2)
When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?
Valid range: 01–12
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Year (Q21B1FYear) (@84 4)
When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?
Valid range: 2012–2017
8888 = Not applicable
9999 = Unspecified

G. Corruption

Corruption – Five years (Q21B1GCorruption) (@88 1)
In the past 5 years have you experienced [...]?
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Corruption – Experienced (Q21B1GExp) (@89 2)
In the past 12 months have you experienced […]? If yes, how many times?
Valid range: 00–27
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Corruption – Many (Q21B1GMany) (@91 2)
How many were successful in the past 12 months?
Valid range: 00–27
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Corruption – Month (Q21B1GMnth) (@93 2)
When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?
Valid range: 01–12
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Corruption – Year (Q21B1GYear) (@95 4)
When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?
Valid range: 2013–2017
8888 = Not applicable
9999 = Unspecified

H. Other (specify)

Other – Five years (Q21B1HOther) (@99 1)
In the past 5 years have you experienced [...]?
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Other – Experienced (Q21B1HExp) (@100 2)
In the past 12 months have you experienced […]? If yes, how many times?

Valid range: 00–12
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Other – Many (Q21B1HMany) *(@102 2)*
How many were successful in the past 12 months?
Valid range: 00–12
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Other – Month (Q21B1HMnth) *(@104 2)*
When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?
Valid range: 01–12
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Other – Year (Q21B1HYear) *(@106 4)*
When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?
Valid range: 2013–2017
8888 = Not applicable
9999 = Unspecified

10.2 Section 22: Theft of personal property

Where incident occurred – personal (Q221Occur) *(@110 2)*

22.1	**Where did this incident occur?** 1 = In the workplace 2 = In the street in a residential area 3 = At an entertainment area/bar/tavern 4 = In a field/park 5 = In some other outdoor area 6 = In someone else's home 7 = In the street outside offices/shops 8 = In a shop/place of business 9 = At a public transport station/taxi rank or stop 10 = While travelling on public transport 11 = At some other indoor area 12 = Other social gathering 13 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
The question is asked to establish where the incident occurred.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211aMany.

Final code list:
1 = In the workplace
2 = In the street in a residential area
3 = At an entertainment area/bar/tavern
4 = In a field/park
5 = In some other outdoor area
6 = In someone else's home
7 = In the street outside offices/shops
8 = In a shop/place of business
9 = At a public transport station/taxi rank or stop
10 = While travelling on public transport
11 = At some other indoor area
12 = Other social gathering

13 = Other
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Alone (Q222Alone) (@112 1)

22.2	Were you alone at the time of the incident? 1 = Yes 2 = No

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish whether the victim was alone at the time of the theft.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211aMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – What is it that was stolen

22.3	What is it that was stolen? 01 = Money/purse/wallet 02 = Bankbooks/cards 03 = Cellphone 04 = Travel document 05 = Travelling bag 06 = Personal effects (e.g. watches, jewellery) 07 = Portable radio/MP3 player 08 = Clothing 09 = Portable computer 10 = Other (specify)

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish what was stolen.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211aMany.

Final code list:

Theft of personal property – Money/purse/wallet (Q2231Money) (@113 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Bankbooks/cards (Q2232BankBks) (@114 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Cellphone (Q2233Cell) (@115 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Travel document (Q2234TravDoc) (@116 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Travelling bag (Q2235TravBag) *(@117 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Personal effects (Q2236Perseff) *(@118 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Portable radio (Q2237Radio) *(@119 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Clothing (Q2238Clothing) *(@120 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Portable computer (Q2239Computer) *(@121 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Other (Q2239OTHER) *(@122 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Know (Q224Know) *(@123 1)*

22.4	**Do you know who stole your property?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → **Go to Q22.7**

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine the identity of the person who stole the property. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Question 22.7.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211aMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Age of male or female perpetrators

22.5	**How many of the perpetrators were male or female and in which age groups were they?** 1 = Younger than 15 2 = 15–34 years 3 = 35–54 years 4 = 55 years or older 5 = Unknown age 6 = Do not know (write 98 in the response box)

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish how many male or female perpetrators there were and to which age groups they belonged.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 22.4.

Final code list:
Theft of personal property – Male younger than 15 (Q2251_MYThan15)   (@124 3)
Valid range: 00–08
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Male 15–34 years (Q2252_M15to34)   (@127 3)
Valid range: 00–83
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Male 35–54 years (Q2253_M35to54)   (@130 3)
Valid range: 00–11
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Male 55 years or older (Q2254_M55Older)   (@133 3)
Valid range: 00–01
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Male unknown age (Q2255_MUknAge)   (@136 3)
Valid range: 00–11
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Male do not know (Q2256_MDonotknow)   (@139 3)
Valid range: 00–07
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Female younger than 15 (Q2251_FYThan15)   (@142 3)
Valid range: 00–78
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – *Female 15–34 years (Q2252_F15to34)*   (@145 3)
Valid range: 00–14
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Female 35–54 years (Q2253_F35to54)   (@148 3)
Valid range: 00–02

98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Female 55 years or older (Q2254_F55Older) *(@151 3)*
Valid range: 00–01
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Female unknown age (Q2255_FUknAge) *(@154 3)*
Valid range: 00–07
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Female do not know (Q2256_FDonotknow) *(@157 3)*
Valid range: 00–07
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Age of male or female victims

22.6	How many of the victims were male or female, including yourself, and in which age groups were they? 1 = Younger than 15 2 = 15–34 years 3 = 35–54 years 4 = 55 years or older 5 = Unknown age 6 = Do not know (write 98 in the response box)

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish how many victims were male or female and to which age groups they belonged.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 22.4.

Final code list:
Theft of personal property – Male younger than 15 (Q2261_MYThan15) *(@160 3)*
Valid range: 00–90
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Male 15–34 years (Q2262_M15to34) *(@163 3)*
Valid range: 00–11
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Male 35–54 years (Q2263_M35to54) *(@166 3)*
Valid range: 00–08
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Male 55 years or older (Q2264_M55Older) *(@169 3)*
Valid range: 00–01
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Male unknown age (Q2265_MUknAge) *(@172 3)*
Valid range: 00–06
98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Male do not know (Q2266_MDonotknow)   *(@175 3)*
Valid range: 00–78
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Female younger than 15 (Q2261_FYThan15)   *(@178 3)*
Valid range: 00–01
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Female 15–34 years (Q2262_F15to34)   *(@181 3)*
Valid range: 00–90
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Female 35–54 years (Q2263_F35to54)   *(@184 3)*
Valid range: 00–90
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Female 55 years or older (Q2264_F55Older)   *(@187 3)*
Valid range: 00–01
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Female unknown age (Q2265_FUknAge)   *(@190 3)*
Valid range: 00–06
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Female do not know (Q2266_FDonotknow)   *(@193 3)*
Valid range: 00–07
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Did you report (Q227Report)   *(@196 1)*

22.7	Did you report the incident to the police?
	1 = Yes → **Go to Q22.9**
	2 = No

Note to users:
This question seeks to determine if the incident was reported to the police. If 'Yes', note the skip instruction to Question 22.9.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211aMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Why not report (Q228WhyNot) (@197 2)

22.8	If not, why not?
	1 = Not serious enough
	2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
	3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
	4 = Reported to other authorities instead
	5 = My family resolved it
	6 = No insurance
	7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
	8 = Police won't do anything about it
	9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
	10 = Did not dare (for fear of reprisal)
	11 = Other reasons
	12 = Do not know
	→ **Go to Q22.14**

Note to users:
This question seeks to determine why the incident was not reported to the police. If 'Do not know', note the skip instruction to Question 22.14.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'No' to Question 22.7.

Final code list:
1 = Not serious enough
2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
4 = Reported to other authorities instead
5 = My family resolved it
6 = No insurance
7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
8 = Police won't do anything about it
9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
10 = Did not dare (for fear of reprisal)
11 = Other reasons
12 = Do not know
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Were you satisfied (Q229Satisfied)   *(@199 1)*

22.9	**Were you satisfied with the police response?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:
This question seeks to determine if the respondents were satisfied with the police response after reporting the incident.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 22.7.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Was an arrest made (Q2210Arrest)   *(@200 1)*

22.10	**Was an arrest made in the case?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No $\rightarrow$ **Go to Q22.13**
	3 = Do not know $\rightarrow$ **Go to Q22.13**

Note to users:
This question seeks to determine if an arrest was made after reporting the incident. If 'No' or 'Do not know' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 22.13.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 22.7.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Did you attend court (Q2211Court)   *(@201 1)*

22.11	**Did you have to attend court?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Do not know
	4 = Not yet $\rightarrow$ **Go to Q22.13**

Note to users:
The question tries to determine if the respondents attended court after the incident was reported.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 22.10.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
4 = Not yet
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Was there a conviction (Q2212Convict) *(@202 1)*

22.12	Was there a conviction?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Case on-going
	4 = Do not know

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish if there was any outcome of a criminal prosecution that concluded in a judgement as to whether the defendant was guilty or not guilty of the crime.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 22.11.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Case on-going
4 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Were you satisfied with the following authorities

22.13	Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case?
	Read all the options
	1 = The uniformed police
	2 = The detective(s)
	3 = The prosecutors
	4 = The judge/courts
	5 = State lawyer
	6 = Private lawyer
	7 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
The question tries to determine if the respondents were satisfied with the way different authorities handled the case.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 22.7.

Final code list:
Theft of personal property – The uniformed police (Q22131Police) *(@203 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – The detective(s) (Q22132Detective) *(@204 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – The prosecutors (Q22133Prosecutor)   *(@205 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – The judge/courts (Q22134Judgecourt)   *(@206 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – State lawyer (Q22134SLAWYER)   *(@207 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Private lawyer (Q22134PLAWYER)   *(@208 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Other (Q22134OTHER)   *(@209 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Did you report to anyone else (Q2214Report)   *(@210 1)*

22.14	**Did you report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → **Go to Q22.16**

Note to users:
The question tries to determine if the respondents reported the crime to anyone else other than the police. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 22.16.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211aMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Who did you report to (Q2215Who) *(@211 2)*

22.15	**If yes, who did you first report the crime to?**
	1 = Religious/traditional leader
	2 = Local gang
	3 = Community policing forum
	4 = Local vigilante group
	5 = Local ward councillor
	6 = Private security
	7 = Insurance company
	8 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
The question seeks to determine who the crime was reported to, other than the police.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 22.14.

Final code list:
1 = Religious/traditional leader
2 = Local gang
3 = Community policing forum
4 = Local vigilante group
5 = Local ward councillor
6 = Private security
7 = Insurance company
8 = Other
9 = Unspecified
88 = Not applicable

Theft of personal property – Recovered (Q2216Recov) *(@213 1)*

22.16	**Was the stolen property recovered?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out if the stolen property was recovered.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211aMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Secure property (Q2217Secure) *(@214 1)*

22.17	**Have you done anything to make your property more secure as a result of this incident?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No $\rightarrow$ **Go to Section 21**

Note to users:
The question seeks to determine if the respondents have taken measures to make the property more secure as a result of this experience. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Section 21.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211aMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

10.3 Section 23: Hijacking of motor vehicle (including attempted hijacking)

Where was the hijacking (Q231WhereHijack) *(@221 1)*

23.1	**Where did this incident occur?**
	1 = At home
	2 = In a public parking lot
	3 = Outside the office/shops/at work
	4 = In the street in town
	5 = In the street in a residential area
	6 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish the place where the incident occurred.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21B1AMany.

Final code list:

1 = At home
2 = In a public parking lot
3 = Outside the office/shops/at work
4 = In the street in town
5 = In the street in a residential area
6 = Other
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – What period of day was it (Q232Time) *(@222 1)*

23.2	**What period of the day did this happen?**
	1 = Morning hours
	2 = Afternoon hours
	3 = At night
	4 = Do not know

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish during what period of the day the incident occurred.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21B1AMany.

Final code list:
1 = Morning hours
2 = Afternoon hours
3 = At night
4 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – When was it (Q233When)   *(@223 1)*

23.3	**When did this happen?**
	Read all the options
	1 = During the week
	2 = Over the weekend

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine during which period of the week the incident took place.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21B1AMany.

Final code list:
1 = During the week
2 = Over the weekend
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – What type of vehicle was it (Q234TypeVehicle)   *(@224 2)*

23.4	**What type of vehicle was it?**
	1 = Sedan/car
	2 = Bakkie
	3 = 4X4
	4 = Panel van
	5 = Mini bus
	6 = Tractor
	7 = Bus
	8 = Lorry/truck
	9 = SUV
	10 = Motorbike/scooter
	11 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question seeks to determine what kind of vehicle was hijacked.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21B1AMany.

Final code list:
1 = Sedan/car
2 = Bakkie
3 = 4X4
4 = Panel van
5 = Mini bus
6 = Tractor
7 = Bus
8 = Lorry/truck
9 = SUV
10 = Motorbike/scooter
11 = Other
88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Who did the vehicle belong to (Q235Owner) *(@226 1)*

23.5	Was this vehicle …
	Read all the options
	1 = This household's vehicle
	2 = Business or company vehicle
	3 = Public transport (example minibus taxi)
	4 = Other relative's or friend's vehicle
	5 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question seeks to determine who the hijacked vehicle belonged to.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21B1AMany.

Final code list:
1 = This household's vehicle
2 = Business or company vehicle
3 = Public transport (example minibus taxi)
4 = Other relative's or friend's vehicle
5 = Other
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Weapon (Q236aWeap) *(@227 1)*

23.6a	Were any weapons used during the incident?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → **Go to Q23.7**

Note to users:
This question seeks to determine if there were any weapons used during the hijacking. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Question 23.7.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21B1AMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – What type of weapons were used

23.6b	If yes, what weapons were used?
	1 = Knife
	2 = Stick/club
	3 = Metal bar
	4 = Axe/panga
	5 = Gun
	6 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
The question seeks to determine what type of weapon(s) were used.

Universe:

Respondents who responded 'Yes' in Q236aWeap.

Final code list:
Car hijacking – Knife (Q236bKnife)   *(@228 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Stick/club (Q236bStick)   *(@229 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Metal bar (Q236bMetal)   *(@230 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Axe/panga (Q236bAxe)   *(@231 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Gun (Q236bGun)   *(@232 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Other (Q236bOther)   *(@233 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Did anyone suffer injuries (Q237Injuries)   *(@234 1)*

23.7	**Did anyone suffer (sustain) any injuries?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → **Go to Q23.10**

Note to users:
This question seeks to determine if anyone sustained injuries during the incident. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Question 23.10.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21B1AMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Did anyone need medical attention (Q238MedAtt) *(@235 1)*

23.8	**Did any of these injuries require medical attention?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → **Go to Q23.10**

Note to users:

This question seeks to determine if any of the sustained injuries required medical attention. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 23.10.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 23.7.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Was anyone hospitalised (Q239Hospital) *(@236 1)*

23.9	**Were you admitted to hospital due to the injuries?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:

This question seeks to determine if anyone was admitted to hospital due to these injuries.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 23.8.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Did anyone die (Q2310Die) *(@237 1)*

23.10	**Did anyone die as a result of this incident?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:

This question seeks to determine if anyone died in the incident.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21B1AMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Did you report (Q2311Report) *(@238 1)*

23.11	**Did you report the incident to the police?**
	1 = Yes → **Go to Q23.13**
	2 = No

Note to users:
This question seeks to determine if the incident was reported to the police. If 'Yes', note the skip instruction to Question 23.13.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21B1AMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Why not (Q2312WhyNot) (@239 2)

23.12	If not, why not?
	1 = Not serious enough
	2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
	3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
	4 = Reported to other authorities instead
	5 = My family resolved it
	6 = No insurance
	7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
	8 = Police won't do anything about it
	9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
	10 = Did not dare (for fear of reprisal)
	11 = Other reasons
	12 = Do not know
	→ **Go to Q23.18**

Note to users:
This question seeks to determine why the incident was not reported to the police. Note the skip instruction to Question 23.18.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'No' to Question 23.11.

Final code list:
1 = Not serious enough
2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
4 = Reported to other authorities instead
5 = My family resolved it
6 = No insurance
7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
8 = Police won't do anything about it
9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
10 = Did not dare (for fear of reprisal)
11 = Other reasons
12 = Do not know
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Were you satisfied (Q2313Satisfied) (@241 1)

23.13	Were you satisfied with the police response?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:
This question seeks to determine if the respondents were satisfied with the police response after reporting the incident.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 23.11.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Was an arrest made (Q2314Arrest)   *(@242 1)*

23.14	Was an arrest made in the case?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → **Go to Q23.17**
	3 = Do not know → **Go to Q23.17**

Note to users:
This question seeks to determine if an arrest was made after reporting the incident. If 'No' or 'Do not know' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 23.17.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 23.11.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Did you attend court (Q2315Court)   *(@243 1)*

23.15	Did you have to attend court?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Not yet → **Go to Q23.17**

Note to users:
The question tries to determine if the respondents attended court after the incident was reported.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 23.14.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not yet
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Was there a conviction (Q2316Convict) (@244 1)

23.16	Was there a conviction?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Case on-going
	4 = Do not know

Note to users:
The question is asked to determine if there was a conviction after the incident was taken to court.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 23.14.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Case on-going
4 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Were you satisfied with these authorities

23.17	Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case?
	Read all options
	1 = The uniformed police
	2 = The detective(s)
	3 = The prosecutors
	4 = The judge/courts
	5 = State lawyer
	6 = Private lawyer
	7 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
The question tries to determine if the respondents were satisfied with the way different authorities handled the case.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 23.11.

Final code list:
Car hijacking – The uniformed police (Q2317Police) (@245 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – The detective(s) (Q2317Detective) (@246 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – The prosecutors (Q2317Prosecut) (@247 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – The judge/courts (Q2317Judge) (@248 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – State lawyer (Q2317Slawyer) (@249 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Private lawyer (Q2317Plawyer) (@250 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Other (Q2317Other) (@251 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Did you report to anyone else (Q2318Report) (@252 1)

23.18	**Did you report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → **Go to Q23.20**

Note to users:
The question tries to determine if the respondents reported the crime to anyone else other than the police. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 23.20.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21B1AMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Who did you report to (Q2319Who) *(@253 2)*

23.19	If yes, who did you first report the crime to?
	1 = Religious/traditional leader
	2 = Local gang
	3 = Community policing forum
	4 = Local vigilante group
	5 = Local ward councillor
	6 = Private security
	7 = Insurance company
	8 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
The question seeks to determine who the crime was reported to, other than the police.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 23.18.

Final code list:
1 = Religious/traditional leader
2 = Local gang
3 = Community policing forum
4 = Local vigilante group
5 = Local ward councillor
6 = Private security
7 = Insurance company
8 = Other
9 = Unspecified
88 = Not applicable

Car hijacking – Was the car recovered (Q2320Recover) *(@255 1)*

23.20	Was the hijacked motor vehicle recovered?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:
The question seeks to determine if the hijacked car was recovered.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21B1AMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Were you alone (Q2321Alone) *(@256 1)*

23.21	Were you alone in the motor vehicle when it was hijacked?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:
The question seeks to determine if the respondents were alone when the car was hijacked.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21B1AMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Do you know the perpetrator (Q2322Know)   *(@257 1)*

23.22	**Do you know who hijacked your vehicle?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No $\rightarrow$ **Go to Q23.26**

Note to users:
This question seeks to determine if the respondents knew who hijacked their car. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Question 23.26.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21B1AMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – How do you know them (Q2323How)   *(@258 1)*

23.23	**If you know, how do you know?**
	1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
	2 = General community knowledge
	3 = Others witnessed the theft
	4 = Police report
	5 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question seeks to determine how the respondents know who hijacked their vehicle.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 23.22.

Final code list:

1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
2 = General community knowledge
3 = Others witnessed the theft
4 = Police report
5 = Other
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Age of male or female perpetrators

23.24	**How many of the perpetrators were male or female and in which age groups were they?**
	1 = Younger than 15
	2 = 15–34 years
	3 = 35–54 years
	4 = 55 years or older
	5 = Unknown age
	6 = Do not know (write 98 in the response box)

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish how many perpetrators were male or female and to which age groups they belonged.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 23.22.

Final code list:
Car hijacking – Male younger than 15 (Q23241_MYThan15)   (@259 3)
Valid range: 00–26
99 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Male 15–34 years (Q23242_M15to34)   (@262 3)
Valid range: 00–04
99 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Male 35–54 years (Q23243_M35to54)   (@265 3)
Valid range: 00–03
99 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Male 55 years or older (Q23244_M55Older)   (@268 3)
Valid range: 00–01
99 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Male unknown age (Q23245_MUknAge)   (@271 3)
Valid range: 00–04
99 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Male do not know (Q23246_MDonotknow)   (@274 3)
Valid range: 00–04
99 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Female younger than 15 (Q23241_FYThan15)   (@277 3)
Valid range: 00–26
99 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Female 15–34 years (Q23242_F15to34)   (@280 3)
Valid range: 00–04
99 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Female 35–54 years (Q23243_F35to54)   (@283 3)
Valid range: 00–02
99 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Female 55 years or older (Q23244_F55Older)   (@286 3)
Valid range: 00–01
99 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Female unknown age (Q23245_FUknAge)   (@289 3)
Valid range: 00–04
99 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Female do not know (Q23246_FDonotknow)   (@292 3)
Valid range: 00–04
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Age of male or female victims

23.25	**How many of the victims were male or female, including yourself, and in which age groups were they?** 1 = Younger than 15 2 = 15–34 years 3 = 35–54 years 4 = 55 years or older 5 = Unknown age 6 = Do not know (write 98 in the response box)

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish how many victims were male or female and to which age groups they belonged.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 23.22.

Final code list:
Car hijacking – Male younger than 15 (Q23251_MYThan15)   (@295 3)
Valid range: 00
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Male 15–34 years (Q23252_M15to34)   (@298 3)
Valid range: 00–05
99 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Male 35–54 years (Q23253_M35to54)   (@301 3)
Valid range: 00–02
99 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Male 55 years or older (Q23254_M55Older)   (@304 3)
Valid range: 00–01
99 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Male unknown age (Q23255_MUknAge)   (@307 3)
Valid range: 00
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Male do not know (Q23256_MDonotknow)   (@310 3)
Valid range: 00
99 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Female younger than 15 (Q23251_FYThan15)   *(@313 3)*
Valid range: 00
99 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Female 15–34 years (Q23252_F15to34)   *(@316 3)*
Valid range: 0–1
99 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Female 35–54 years (Q23253_F35to54)   *(@319 3)*
Valid range: 00–01
99 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Female 55 years or older (Q23254_F55Older)   *(@322 3)*
Valid range: 00
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Female unknown age (Q23255_FUknAge)   *(@325 3)*
Valid range: 00
99 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Female do not know (Q23256_FDonotknow)   *(@328 3)*
Valid range: 00–09
99 = Unspecified

Car hijacking – Was it insured (Q2326Insured)   *(@331 1)*

23.26	Was the vehicle insured? 1 = Yes 2 = No

Note to users:
This question seeks to determine if the hijacked vehicle was insured or not.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21B1AMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

10.4 Section 24: Robbery (*including* street robbery and other non-residential robberies, *excluding* car or truck hijackings, and home robberies)

Robbery – Where did the incident occur (Q241Where)   *(@343 2)*

24.1	**Where did this incident occur?**
	1 = In the workplace
	2 = In the street in a residential area
	3 = At an entertainment area/bar/tavern
	4 = In a field/park
	5 = In some other outdoor area
	6 = In someone else's home
	7 = In the street outside offices/shops
	8 = In a shop/place of business
	9 = At a public transport station/taxi rank or stop
	10 = While travelling on public transport
	11 = At some other indoor area
	12 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
The question seeks to determine where the incident occured.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211cMany.

Final code list:
1 = In the workplace
2 = In the street in a residential area
3 = At an entertainment area/bar/tavern
4 = In a field/park
5 = In some other outdoor area
6 = In someone else's home
7 = In the street outside offices/shops
8 = In a shop/place of business
9 = At a public transport station/taxi rank or stop
10 = While travelling on public transport
11 = At some other indoor area
12 = Other
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Robbery – Were you alone (Q242Alone)   *(@345 1)*

24.2	**Were you alone at the time of the robbery?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:
The question seeks to determine whether the respondents were alone at the time of the robbery.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211cMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Robbery – Did you resist (Q243Resist)   *(@346 1)*

24.3	Did you resist the robbery? 1 = Yes 2 = No

Note to users:
The question seeks to determine whether the respondent resisted the robbery.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211cMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Robbery – Were weapons used (Q244a1Wep)   *(@347 1)*

24.4a	Were any weapons used during the incident? 1 = Yes 2 = No ⟶ **Go to Q24.5**

Note to users:
This question seeks to determine if there were any weapons used during the robbery.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211cMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Robbery – What type of weapons were used

24.4b	If yes, what weapons were used? 1 = Knife 2 = Stick/club 3 = Metal bar 4 = Axe/panga 5 = Gun 6 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
The question seeks to determine what type of weapon(s) were used.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211cMany.

Final code list:
Robbery – Knife (Q244b1knife)   *(@348 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Robbery – Stick/club (Q244b2Club)   *(@349 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Robbery – Metal bar (Q244b3Metal)   *(@350 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Robbery – Axe/panga (Q244b4Axe)   *(@351 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Robbery – Gun (Q244b5Gun)   *(@352 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Robbery – Other (Q244b6Other)   *(@353 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Robbery – Was anyone injured (Q245Injured)   *(@354 1)*

24.5	**Was anyone injured?** 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know

Note to users:
The question seeks to determine if there were any injuries sustained.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211cMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Robbery – Did you sustain any injuries (Q246Injury)   *(@355 1)*

24.6	**Did you sustain (suffer) any injuries?** 1 = Yes 2 = No → **Go to Q24.9**

Note to users:
This question seeks to determine if the respondents were injured in the incident. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Question 24.9.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211cMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Robbery – Did anyone need medical attention (Q247MedAtt)   *(@356 1)*

24.7	**Did any of these injuries require medical attention?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No **→ Go to Q24.9**

Note to users:
This question seeks to determine if any of the injuries sustained required medical attention. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Question 24.9.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 24.5.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Robbery – Was anyone hospitalised (Q248Hospital)   *(@357 1)*

24.8	**Was anyone admitted to hospital due to the injuries?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:
This question seeks to determine if anyone was admitted to hospital due to these injuries.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 24.7.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Robbery – Did anyone die (Q249Die)   *(@358 1)*

24.9	**Did anyone die as a result of the incident?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:
This question seeks to determine if anyone died in the incident.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211cMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Robbery – Did you lose property (Q2410LoseProp) *(@359 1)*

24.10	**Did you lose some property during the robbery?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → **Go to Q24.12**

Note to users:
This question seeks to determine if anyone lost some property during the incident. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Question 24.12.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211cMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Robbery – What did you lose

24.11	**What property did you lose?**
	01 = Money/purse/wallet
	02 = Bankbooks/cards
	03 = Cellphone/tablets
	04 = Travel document
	05 = Travelling bag
	06 = Personal effects (watches, jewellery)
	07 = Portable radio/MP3 player
	08 = Clothing
	09 = Laptop
	10 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question seeks to determine what kind of property was lost in the incident.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 24.10.

Final code list:
Money – (Q24111Money) *(@360 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Bankbook – (Q24112Bankbook) *(@361 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Cellphone – (Q24113Cellphone) *(@362 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Travel documents – (Q24114TravelDoc) *(@363 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Travel bag – (Q24115TravelBag) *(@364 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Personal effects – (Q24116PersEffect) *(@365 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

MP3 player – (Q24117MP3) *(@366 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Clothes – (Q24118Cloth) *(@367 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Laptop – (Q24119Laptop) *(@368 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Other – (Q241110Other) *(@369 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Robbery – Did you report (Q2412Report) *(@370 1)*

24.12	**Did you report the incident to the police?**
	1 = Yes → **Go to Q24.14**
	2 = No

Note to users:
This question seeks to determine if the incident was reported to the police. If 'Yes', note the skip instruction to Question 24.14.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211cMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Robbery – Why not (Q2413WhyNot)   *(@371 2)*

24.13	**If not, why not?**
	1 = Not serious enough
	2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
	3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
	4 = Reported to other authorities instead
	5 = My family resolved it
	6 = No insurance
	7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
	8 = Police won't do anything about it
	9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
	10 = Did not dare (for fear of reprisal)
	11 = Other reasons
	12 = Do not know
	→ **Go to Q24.19**

Note to users:
This question seeks to determine why the incident was not reported to the police.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'No' to Question 24.12.

Final code list:
1 = Not serious enough
2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
4 = Reported to other authorities instead
5 = My family resolved it
6 = No insurance
7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
8 = Police won't do anything about it
9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
10 = Did not dare (for fear of reprisal)
11 = Other reasons
12 = Do not know
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Robbery – Were you satisfied (Q2414Satified)   *(@373 1)*

24.14	**Were you satisfied with the police response?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:
This question seeks to determine if the respondents were satisfied with the police response after reporting the incident.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 24.12.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Robbery – Was an arrest made (Q2415Arrest)   *(@374 1)*

24.15	**Was an arrest made in the case?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → **Go to Q24.18**
	3 = Do not know → **Go to Q24.18**

Note to users:
This question seeks to determine if an arrest was made after reporting the incident. If 'No' or 'Do not know', note the skip instruction to Question 24.18.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 24.12.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Robbery – Did you attend court (Q2416Court)   *(@375 1)*

24.16	**Did you have to attend court?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Not yet → **Go to Q24.18**

Note to users:
The question tries to determine if the respondent attended court after the incident was reported.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 24.15.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not yet
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Robbery – Was there a conviction (Q2417Convict)   *(@376 1)*

24.17	**Was there a conviction?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Case on-going
	4 = Do not know

Note to users:
The question tries to determine if there was a conviction after the incident was taken to court.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 24.15.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Case on-going
4 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Robbery – Were you satisfied with these authorities

24.18	**Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case?**
	Read all options
	1 = The uniformed police
	2 = The detective(s)
	3 = The prosecutors
	4 = The judge/courts
	5 = State lawyer
	6 = Private lawyer
	7 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
The question tries to determine if the respondents were satisfied with the way different authorities handled the case.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 24.12.

Final code list:

Robbery – The uniformed police (Q24181Police) (@377 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Robbery – The detective(s) (Q24182Detective) (@378 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Robbery – The prosecutors (Q24183Prosec) (@379 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Robbery – The judge/courts (Q24184Judge) (@380 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Robbery – State lawyer (Q24184SLAWYER)   *(@381 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Robbery – Private lawyer (Q24184PLAWYER)   *(@382 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Robbery – Other (Q24185Other)   *(@383 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Robbery – Were the goods recovered (Q2419Recovered)   *(@384 1)*

24.19	**Were the stolen goods recovered?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:
The question is asked to determine if the stolen goods were recovered.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211cMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Robbery – Do you know the robber (Q2420Know)   *(@385 1)*

24.20	**Do you know who robbed you?**	
	1 = Yes	
	2 = No	→ **Go to Q24.24**

Note to users:
The question tries to determine if the respondents knew who robbed them. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Question 24.24.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211cMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Robbery – How (Q2421How) (@386 1)

24.21	**If you know, how do you know?** 1 = Know the people involved by name/by face 2 = Others witnessed the theft 3 = Police report 4 = General community knowledge 5 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question seeks to determine how the respondents know who robbed them.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 24.20.

Final code list:
1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
2 = Others witnessed the theft
3 = Police report
4 = General community knowledge
5 = Other
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Robbery – Age of male or female perpetrators

24.22	**How many of the perpetrators were male or female and in which age groups were they?** 1 = Younger than 15 2 = 15–34 years 3 = 35–54 years 4 = 55 years or older 5 = Unknown age 6 = Do not know (write 98 in the response box)

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish how many male and female perpetrators there were and to which age groups they belonged.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 24.20.

Final code list:
Robbery – Male younger than 15 (Q24221_MYThan15) (@387 3)
Valid range: 00
99 = Unspecified

Robbery – Male 15–34 years (Q24222_M15to34) (@390 3)
Valid range: 00–32
99 = Unspecified

Robbery – Male 35–54 years (Q24223_M35to54) (@393 3)
Valid range: 00–07
99 = Unspecified

Robbery – Male 55 years or older (Q24224_M55Older)   *(@396 3)*
Valid range: 00–01
99 = Unspecified

Robbery – Male unknown age (Q24225_MUknAge)   *(@399 3)*
Valid range: 00–02
99 = Unspecified

Robbery – Male do not know (Q24226_MDonotknow)   *(@402 3)*
Valid range: 00–08
99 = Unspecified

Robbery – Female younger than 15 (Q24221_FYThan15)   *(@405 3)*
Valid range: 00–01
99 = Unspecified

Robbery – Female 15–34 years (Q24222_F15to34)   *(@408 3)*
Valid range: 00–32
99 = Unspecified

Robbery – Female 35–54 years (Q24223_F35to54)   *(@411 3)*
Valid range: 00–07
99 = Unspecified

Robbery – Female 55 years or older (Q24224_F55Older)   *(@414 3)*
Valid range: 00
99 = Unspecified

Robbery – Female unknown age (Q24225_FUknAge)   *(@417 3)*
Valid range: 00–02
99 = Unspecified

Robbery – Female do not know (Q24226_FDonotknow)   *(@420 3)*
Valid range: 00–02
99 = Unspecified

Robbery – Age of male or female victims

24.23	How many of the victims were male or female and in which age groups were they?
	1 = Younger than 15
	2 = 15–34 years
	3 = 35–54 years
	4 = 55 years or older
	5 = Unknown age
	6 = Do not know (write 98 in the response box)

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish how many male and female victims there were and to which age groups they belonged.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 24.20.

Final code list:
Robbery – Male younger than 15 (Q24231_MYThan15)   *(@423 3)*
Valid range: 00–4
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Robbery – Male 15–34 years (Q24232_M15to34) *(@426 3)*
Valid range: 00–04
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Robbery – Male 35–54 years (Q24233_M35to54) *(@429 3)*
Valid range: 00–08
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Robbery – Male 55 years or older (Q24234_M55Older) *(@432 3)*
Valid range: 00–11
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Robbery – Male unknown age (Q24235_MUknAge) *(@433 3)*
Valid range: 00–02
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Robbery – Male do not know (Q24236_MDonotknow) *(@436 3)*
Valid range: 00–40
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Robbery – Female younger than 15 (Q24231_FYThan15) *(@439 3)*
Valid range: 00–02
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Robbery – Female 15–34 years (Q24232_F15to34) *(@442 3)*
Valid range: 00–09
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Robbery – Female 35–54 years (Q24233_F35to54) *(@445 3)*
Valid range: 00–01
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Robbery – Female 55 years or older (Q24234_F55Older) *(@448 3)*
Valid range: 00–01
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Robbery – Female unknown age (Q24235_FUknAge) *(@451 3)*
Valid range: 00–07
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Robbery – Female do not know (Q24236_FDonotknow) *(@454 3)*
Valid range: 00–78
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

10.5 Section 25: Sexual offence (including rape)

Sexual offence – Where did the incident occur (Q251Where) (@465 2)

25.1	Where did this incident occur?
	1 = At home
	2 = In the street outside offices/shops
	3 = At an entertainment area/bar/tavern
	4 = While travelling on public transport
	5 = At a political rally
	6 = In someone else's home
	7 = In the street in a residential area
	8 = At a public transport station
	9 = In some other outdoor area
	10 = At school
	11 = In the workplace
	12 = In a shop or place of business
	13 = In an open space like a field or park
	14 = At some other indoor area
	15 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
The question seeks to determine the place where the incident occurred.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211dMany.

Final code list:
1 = At home
2 = In the street outside offices/shops
3 = At an entertainment area/bar/tavern
4 = While travelling on public transport
5 = At a political rally
6 = In someone else's home
7 = In the street in a residential area
8 = At a public transport station
9 = In some other outdoor area
10 = At school
11 = In the workplace
12 = In a shop or place of business
13 = In an open space like a field or park
14 = At some other indoor area
15 = Other
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Were you alone (Q252Attackalone) (@466 1)

25.2	When the incident occurred, were you alone with the attacker?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:
The question is asked to find out if the victim was alone when the incident occurred.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211dMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No

8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Perpetrator sexually harassed

25.3	Did the perpetrator … you?
	Read all the options
	1 = Sexually harass (threat of a sexual nature)
	2 = Grab or touch you without your consent
	3 = Rape
	4 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
The question is asked to find out what action(s) the perpetrator committed.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211dMany.

Final code list:
Perpetrator sexually harassed (Q2531SexHarass) (@468 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Perpetrator grab (Q2532Grab) (@468 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Perpetrator rape (Q2533Rape) (@468 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Perpetrator other (Q2534Other) (@468 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Were weapons used (Q254a1Wep) (@467 1)

25.4a	Were any weapons used during the incident?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → **Go to Q25.4**

Note to users:
The question is asked to determine whether there were weapons used during the incident.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211dMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – What kind of weapons

25.4b	If yes, what weapons were used?
	1 = Knife
	2 = Stick/club
	3 = Metal bar
	4 = Axe/panga
	5 = Gun
	6 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
The question is asked to determine the type of weapon used during the incident.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211dMany.

Final code list:
Sexual offence – Knife (Q254b1knife)   *(@468 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Stick/club (Q254b2Club)   *(@469 1)*
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Metal bar (Q254b3Metal)   *(@470 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Axe/panga (Q254b4Axe) *(@471 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Gun (Q254b5Gun) *(@472 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Other (Q254b6Other) *(@473 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Were you injured (Q255INJURY) *(@474 1)*

25.5	Did you sustain (suffer) any injuries?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → **Go to Q25.8**

Note to users:
The question is asked to find out if the respondents sustained any injuries as a result of the incident. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Question 25.7.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211dMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Did anyone need medical attention (Q256MEDATT) *(@475 1)*

25.6	Did any of these injuries require medical attention?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → **Go to Q25.9**

Note to users:
The question is asked to determine whether medical attention was needed for the injuries.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 25.4.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Were you admitted to hospital (Q257Hospital) *(@476 1)*

25.6	Were you admitted to hospital due to the injuries?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:
The question is asked to determine whether the respondent was admitted to hospital due to the injuries.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 25.4.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Age of male or female perpetrators

25.7	**How many of the perpetrators were male or female and in which age groups were they?** 1 = Younger than 15 2 = 15–34 years 3 = 35–54 years 4 = 55 years or older 5 = Unknown age 6 = Do not know (write 98 in the response box)

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish how many male or female perpetrators there were and to which age groups they belonged.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211dMany.

Final code list:
Sexual offence – Male younger than 15 (Q2581_MYThan15)   (@477 3)
Valid range: 00
99 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Male 15–34 years (Q2582_M15to34)   (@480 3)
Valid range: 00–05
99 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Male 35–54 years (Q2583_M35to54)   (@483 3)
Valid range: 00–02
99 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Male 55 years or older (Q2584_M55Older)   (@486 3)
Valid range: 00–10
99 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Male unknown age (Q2585_MUknAge)   (@489 3)
Valid range: 00–01
99 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Male do not know (Q2586_MDonotknow)   (@492 3)
Valid range: 00–01
99 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Female younger than 15 (Q2581_FYThan15)   (@495 3)
Valid range: 00
99 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Female 15–34 years (Q2582_F15to34) (@498 3)
Valid range: 00–02
99 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Female 35–54 years (Q2583_F35to54) (@501 3)
Valid range: 00–8
99 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Female 55 years or older (Q2584_F55Older) (@504 3)
Valid range: 00–01
99 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Female unknown age (Q2585_FUknAge) (@507 3)
Valid range: 00
99 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Female do not know (Q2586_FDonotknow) (@510 3)
Valid range: 00
99 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Age of male or female victims

25.8	**How many of the victims were male or female and in which age groups were they?**
	1 = Younger than 15
	2 = 15–34 years
	3 = 35–54 years
	4 = 55 years or older
	5 = Unknown age
	6 = Do not know (write 98 in the response box)

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish how many male and female victims there were and to which age groups they belonged.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211dMany.

Final code list:
Sexual offence – Male younger than 15 (Q2591_MYThan15) (@513 3)
Valid range: 00–02
99 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Male 15–34 years (Q2592_M15to34) (@516 3)
Valid range: 00–05
99 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Male 35–54 years (Q2593_M35to54) (@519 3)
Valid range: 00–01
99 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Male 55 years or older (Q2594_M55Older) (@522 3)
Valid range: 00–10
99 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Male unknown age (Q2595_MUknAge) (@525 3)
Valid range: 00–01
99 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Male do not know (Q2596_MDonotknow) (@528 3)
Valid range: 00–01

99 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Female younger than 15 (Q2591_FYThan15)   *(@531 3)*
Valid range: 00–9
99 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Female 15–34 years (Q2592_F15to34)   *(@534 3)*
Valid range: 00–02
99 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Female35–54 years (Q2593_F35to54)   *(@537 3)*
Valid range: 00–1
99 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Female55 years or older (Q2594_F55Older)   *(@540 3)*
Valid range: 00–1
99 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Female unknown age (Q2595_FUknAge)   *(@543 3)*
Valid range: 00
99 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Female do not know (Q2596_FDonotknow)   *(@546 3)*
Valid range: 00–1
99 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Who are they (Q2510Perpetrator) *(@549 2)*

25.10	Who were these people?
	1 = Relative/other household member
	2 = Spouse/lover
	3 = Boss/teacher
	4 = Other friends/acquaintances
	5 = Police
	6 = Other authority figure
	7 = Known community members
	8 = Known people from outside
	9 = Unknown person
	10 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out if the victim knew the perpetrators.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211dMany.

Final code list:
1 = Relative/other household member
2 = Spouse/lover
3 = Boss/teacher
4 = Other friends/acquaintances
5 = Police
6 = Other authority figure
7 = Known community members
8 = Known people from outside
9 = Unknown person
10 = Other
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – were they under the influence (Q2511AlcoDrugs) *(@551 1)*

25.11	Was the attacker under the influence of alcohol or drugs at the time?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Do not know

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish if the attacker was under the influence of alcohol or drugs.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211dMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Influence (Q2512AlcoDrugs) *(@552 1)*

25.12	Were you under the influence of alcohol or drugs at the time?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish if the respondents were under the influence of alcohol or drugs.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21dMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Were you drugged (Q2513Drugged) (@553 1)

25.13	Were you given any drugs/drops before the incident?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Do not know

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out if the victim was drugged before she/he was sexually assaulted.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211dMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Did you report (Q2514Report) (@554 1)

25.14	Did you report the incident to the police?	
	1 = Yes	→ **Go to Q25.15**
	2 = No	

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out if the respondents have reported the incident to the police. If 'Yes', note the skip instruction to Question 25.15.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211dMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Why not (Q2515WhyNot) *(@555 2)*

25.15	**If not, why not?**
	1 = Not serious enough
	2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
	3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
	4 = Reported to other authorities instead
	5 = My family resolved it
	6 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
	7 = Police won't do anything about it
	8 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
	9 = Did not dare (for fear of reprisal)
	10 = Other reasons
	11 = Do not know
	➔ **Go to Q25.20**

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine why the respondents did not report the incident to the police. Note the skip instruction to Question 25.20.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'No' to Question 25.13.

Final code list:
1 = Not serious enough
2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
4 = Reported to other authorities instead
5 = My family resolved it
6 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
7 = Police won't do anything about it
8 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
9 = Did not dare (for fear of reprisal)
10 = Other reasons
11 = Do not know
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Were you satisfied (Q2516Satisfied) *(@557 1)*

25.16	**Were you satisfied with the police response?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine the respondents' level of satisfaction with police response.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 25.13.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Was an arrest made (Q2517ARREST)   *(@558 1)*

25.17	Was an arrest made in the case?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → **Go to Q25.19**
	3 = Do not know → **Go to Q25.19**

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out whether the perpetrator was arrested.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 25.13.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Did you attend court (Q2518COURT)   *(@559 1)*

25.18	Did you have to attend court?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Not yet → **Go to Q25.19**

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out whether or not the respondents attended court due to the incident.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 25.16.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not yet
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Was there a conviction (Q2519CONVICT)   *(@560 1)*

25.19	Was there a conviction?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Case on-going
	4 = Do not know

Note to users:
This question wants to determine the outcome of the prosecution.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 25.16.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Case on-going
4 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Were you satisfied with these authorities

25.20	Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case?
	Read all options
	1 = The uniformed police
	2 = The detective(s)
	3 = The prosecutors
	4 = The judge/courts
	5 = State lawyer
	6 = Private lawyer
	7 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine whether the respondents were satisfied with the particular authority who handled the case.

Universe:
Respondents who answered Q25.13.

Final code list:
Sexual offence – The uniformed police (Q2520Police)   *(@561 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – The detective(s) (Q2520Detective)   *(@562 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicabe
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – The prosecutors (Q2520Prosecut)   *(@563 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – The judge/courts (Q2520Judge)   *(@564 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – State lawyer (Q2520Slawyer)   *(@565 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Private lawyer (Q2520Plawyer)   *(@566 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Other (Q2520Other) *(@567 1)*

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Did you report anyone else (Q2521Report) *(@568 1)*

25.21	Did you report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No $\rightarrow$ **Go to Q25.24**

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine if the crime was reported to any other agency, other than the police. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Question 25.24.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211dMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Where did you report to (Q2522Who) *(@569 2)*

25.22	If yes, who did you report the crime to?
	1 = Religious/traditional leader
	2 = Local gang
	3 = Community policing forum
	4 = Local vigilante group
	5 = Local ward councillor
	6 = Private security
	7 = Insurance company
	8 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish where else, other than the police, the crime was reported.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 25.20.

Final code list:
1 = Religious/traditional leader
2 = Local gang
3 = Community policing forum
4 = Local vigilante group
5 = Local ward councillor
6 = Private security
7 = Insurance company
8 = Other
9 = Unspecified
88 = Not applicable

Sexual offence – Were you persuaded (Q2523Persuaded)   *(@571 1)*

25.23	**If you did report the crime to anyone, were you persuaded/pressurised by anyone not to do so?** 1 = Yes 2 = No → **Go to Q25.24**

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish whether the victim was persuaded/pressurised not to report the crime. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Question 25.24.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 25.20.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Who persuaded you (Q2524Whom)   *(@572 1)*

25.24	**If persuaded/pressurised, by whom?** 1 = Relative 2 = Friend 3 = Other non-relative 4 = Partner/spouse 5 = The authorities 6 = The perpetrator 7 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish who persuaded/pressurised the victim not to report the crime.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 25.20.

Final code list:
1 = Relative
2 = Friend
3 = Other non-relative
4 = Partner/spouse
5 = The authorities
6 = The perpetrator
7 = Other
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Do you know where to find help

25.25	**Are you aware of any help you could have accessed after the incident such as:** *Read all options* 1 = Protection order 2 = Counselling 3 = Medical assistance

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out if the victim is aware of any place where they could have gotten help after the incident.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211dMany.

Final code list:
Sexual offence – Protection order (Q2525Protectionorder)   *(@586 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Counselling (Q2525Counselling)   *(@587 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Medical assistance (Q2525Medicalassist)   *(@588 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

10.6 Section 26: Assault (excluding sexual assault)

Assault – Where did the incident occur (Q261Where)   *(@589 2)*

26.1	**Where did this incident occur?**
	1 = At home
	2 = In the street outside offices/shops
	3 = At an entertainment area/bar/tavern
	4 = While travelling on public transport
	5 = At a political rally
	6 = In someone else's home
	7 = In the street in a residential area
	8 = At a public transport station
	9 = In some other outdoor area
	10 = At school
	11 = In the workplace
	12 = In a shop or place of business
	13 = In an open space like a field or park
	14 = At some other indoor area
	15 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
The question seeks to determine the place where the incident occurred.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21B1EMany.

Final code list:

1 = At home
2 = In the street outside offices/shops
3 = At an entertainment area/bar/tavern
4 = While travelling on public transport
5 = At a political rally
6 = In someone else's home
7 = In the street in a residential area
8 = At a public transport station
9 = In some other outdoor area
10 = At school
11 = In the workplace
12 = In a shop or place of business
13 = In an open space like a field or park
14 = At some other indoor area
15 = Other (specify)
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Assault – Has the perpetrator attacked you before (Q262attacked) (@591 1)

26.2	**Has this person or group attacked you before?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:
The question is asked to establish if the attack had happened before.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21B1EMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Assault – Were weapons used (Q263a1Weap) (@592 1)

26.3a	**Were any weapons used during the incident?**	
	1 = Yes	
	2 = No	→ **Go to Q26.4**

Note to users:
This question seeks to determine if there were any weapons used during the incident.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21B1EMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Assault – What kind of weapons

26.3b	If yes, what weapons were used?
	1 = Knife
	2 = Stick/club
	3 = Metal bar
	4 = Axe/panga
	5 = Gun
	6 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
The question is asked to determine the type of weapon used during the incident.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 26.3a.

Final code list:
Assault – Knife (Q263b1Knife)   (@593 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Assault – Stick/club (Q263b2Club)   (@594 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Assault – Metal bar (Q263b3Metal)   (@595 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Assault – Axe/panga (Q263b4Axe)   (@596 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Assault – Gun (Q263b5Gun)   (@597 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Assault – Other (Q263b6Other)   (@598 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Assault – Injuries sustained (Q264Injury)   (@599 1)

26.4	Did you sustain (suffer) any injuries?	
	1 = Yes	
	2 = No	→ **Go to Q26.7**

Note to users:
The question is asked to find out if the respondents sustained any injuries as a result of the incident. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Question 26.7.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21eMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Assault – Medical attention needed (Q265MedAtt)   *(@600 1)*

26.5	**Did any of these injuries require medical attention?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → **Go to Q26.7**

Note to users:
The question is asked to determine whether medical attention was needed for the injuries.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 26.4.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Assault – Were you hospitalised (Q266Hospitalised)   *(@601 1)*

26.6	**Were you admitted to hospital due to the injuries?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:
The question is asked to determine whether the respondents were admitted to hospital due to the injuries.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 26.5.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Assault – Age of male or female perpetrators

26.7	**How many of the perpetrators were male or female and in which age groups were they?**
	1 = Younger than 15
	2 = 15–34 years
	3 = 35–54 years
	4 = 55 years or older
	5 = Unknown age
	6 = Do not know (write 98 in the response box)

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish how many male and female perpetrators there were and to which age groups they belonged.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211dMany.

Final code list:
Assault – Male younger than 15 (Q2671_MYThan15)   *(@602 3)*
Valid range: 00–71
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Assault – Male 15–34 years (Q2672_M15to34)   *(@605 3)*
Valid range: 00–14
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Assault – Male 35–54 years (Q2673_M35to54)   *(@608 3)*
Valid range: 00–06
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Assault – Male 55 years or older (Q2674_M55Older)   *(@611 3)*
Valid range: 00–06
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Assault – Male unknown age (Q2675_MUknAge)   *(@614 3)*
Valid range: 00–30
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Assault – Male do not know (Q2676_MDonotknow)   *(@617 3)*
Valid range: 00–48
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Assault – Female younger than 15 (Q2671_FYThan15)   *(@620 3)*
Valid range: 00–78
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Assault – Female 15–34 years (Q2672_F15to34)   *(@623 3)*
Valid range: 00–05
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Assault – Female 35–54 years (Q2673_F35to54)   *(@626 3)*
Valid range: 00–71
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Assault – Female 55 years or older (Q2674_F55Older)   *(@629 3)*
Valid range: 00–01
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Assault – Female unknown age (Q2675_FUknAge)   *(@632 3)*
Valid range: 00–30
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Assault – Female do not know (Q2676_FDonotknow)   *(@635 3)*
Valid range: 00–30
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Assault – Age of male or female victims

26.8	**How many of the victims were male or female and in which age groups were they?** 1 = Younger than 15 2 = 15–34 years 3 = 35–54 years 4 = 55 years or older 5 = Unknown age 6 = Do not know (write 98 in the response box)

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish how many male and female victims there were and to which age groups they belonged.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21eMany.

Final code list:
Assault – Male younger than 15 (Q2681_MYThan15)   *(@638 3)*
Valid range: 00–40
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Assault – Male 15–34 years (Q2682_M15to34)   *(@641 3)*
Valid range: 00–41
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Assault – Male 35–54 years (Q2683_M35to54)   *(@644 3)*
Valid range: 00–05
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Assault – Male 55 years or older (Q2684_M55Older)   *(@647 3)*
Valid range: 00–01
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Assault – Male unknown age (Q2685_MUknAge)   *(@650 3)*
Valid range: 00–9
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Assault – Male do not know (Q2686_MDonotknow)   *(@653 3)*
Valid range: 00–8
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Assault – Female younger than 15 (Q2681_FYThan15)   *(@656 3)*
Valid range: 00–6
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Assault – Female15–34 years (Q2682_F15to34)   *(@659 3)*
Valid range: 00–03
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Assault – Female 35–54 years (Q2683_F35to54)   *(@662 3)*
Valid range: 00–08
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Assault – Female 55 years or older (Q2684_F55Older)   *(@659 3)*
Valid range: 00–01
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Assault – Female unknown age (Q2685_FUknAge)   *(@662 3)*
Valid range: 00–01
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Assault – Female do not know (Q2686_FDonotknow)   *(@665 3)*
Valid range: 00–1
99 = Unspecified

Assault – Who are they (Q269Perpetrator)   *(@668 2)*

26.9	**Who were these people?**
	1 = Relative/other household member
	2 = Spouse/lover
	3 = Boss/teacher
	4 = Other friends/acquaintances
	5 = Law enforcement personnel
	6 = Known community members
	7 = Known people from outside
	8 = Other authority figure
	9 = Unknown community members
	10 = Uknown people from outside
	11 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out if the victim knew the perpetrators.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21B1EMany.

Final code list:
1 = Relative/other household member
2 = Spouse/lover
3 = Boss/teacher
4 = Other friends/acquaintances
5 = Law enforcement personnel
6 = Known community members
7 = Known people from outside
8 = Other authority figure
9 = Unknown community members
10 = Uknown people from outside
11 = Other (specify)
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Assault – Motive (Q2610Motive)   *(@670 2)*

26.10	**What do you think was the motive for the assault?**
	1 = Long-term personal anger
	2 = Attempted rape
	3 = Anger toward your family or friends
	4 = Money or other financial motive
	5 = Gang or other group-related motive
	6 = Outstanding debt
	7 = Jealousy
	8 = Racial, ethnic or political motivation
	9 = Sudden personal anger towards you
	10 = Attempted robbery
	11 = Discipline/attempted arrest
	12 = Attempted murder
	13 = Anti-foreigner intent
	14 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out if the respondents know what the motive for the attack was.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21B1EMany.

Final code list:
1 = Long-term personal anger
2 = Attempted rape
3 = Anger toward your family or friends
4 = Money or other financial motive
5 = Gang or other group-related motive
6 = Outstanding debt
7 = Jealousy
8 = Racial, ethnic or political motivation
9 = Sudden personal anger towards you
10 = Attempted robbery
11 = Discipline/attempted arrest
12 = Attempted murder
13 = Anti-foreigner intent
14 = Other (specify)

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Assault – Were you under the influence (Q2611Influence)   *(@672 1)*

26.11	**Were you under the influence of alcohol or drugs at the time?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if the respondent was under the influence of alcohol or drugs at the time.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21B1EMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Assault – Were they under the influence (Q2612Drugged)   *(@673 1)*

26.12	**Was the attacker under the influence of alcohol or drugs at the time?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Do not know

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if the attacker was under the influence of drugs or alcohol at the time.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21B1EMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Do not know

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Assault – Did you report (Q2613Report)   *(@674 1)*

26.13	**Did you report the incident to the police?**	
	1 = Yes	→ **Go to Q26.15**
	2 = No	

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if the respondents have reported the incident to the police. If 'Yes', note the skip instruction to Question 26.15.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21B1EMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Assault – Why not (Q2614WhyNot)   *(@675 2)*

26.14	**If not, why not?**
	1 = Not serious enough
	2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
	3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
	4 = Reported to other authorities instead
	5 = My family resolved it
	6 = No insurance
	7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
	8 = Police won't do anything about it
	9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
	10 = Did not dare (for fear of reprisal)
	11 = Other reasons
	12 = Do not know
	➔ Go to Q26.20

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine why the incident was not reported to the police. Note the skip instruction to Question 26.20.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'No' to Question 26.13.

Final code list:
1 = Not serious enough
2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
4 = Reported to other authorities instead
5 = My family resolved it
6 = No insurance
7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
8 = Police won't do anything about it
9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
10 = Did not dare (for fear of reprisal)
11 = Other reasons
12 = Do not know
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Assault – Were you satisfied (Q2615Satisfied)   *(@677 1)*

26.15	**Were you satisfied with the police response?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine the respondents' level of satisfaction with police response.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 26.13.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Assault – Was an arrest made (Q2616Arrest) (@678 1)

26.16	Was an arrest made in the case?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → **Go to Q26.19**
	3 = Do not know → **Go to Q26.19**

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out whether the perpetrator was arrested.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 26.13.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Assault – Did you attend court (Q2617Court) (@679 1)

26.17	Did you have to attend court?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Do not know → **Go to Q26.19**
	4 = Not yet → **Go to Q26.19**

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out whether or not the respondents had attended court due to the incident.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 26.16.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
4 = Not yet
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Assault – Was there a conviction (Q2618Convict) (@680 1)

26.18	Was there a conviction?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Case on-going
	4 = Do not know

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine the outcome of the prosecution.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 26.17.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Case on-going
4 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Assault – Were you satisfied with these authorities

26.19	**Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case?**
	Read all the options
	1 = The uniformed police
	2 = The detective
	3 = The prosecutors
	4 = The judge/courts
	5 = State lawyer
	6 = Private lawyer
	7 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine whether the respondents were satisfied with the particular authority that handled the case.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 26.13.

Final code list:
Assault – The uniformed police (Q26191Police) (@681 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Assault – The detective (Q26192Detective) (@682 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Assault – The prosecutors (Q26193Procecutor) (@683 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Assault – The judge/courts (Q26194Judge) (@684 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Assault – State lawyer (Q26195SLawyer) *(@685 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Assault – Private lawyer (Q26196PLawyer) *(@686 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Assault – Other (Q26197Other) *(@687 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Assault – Did you report to anyone else (Q2620Report) *(@688 1)*

26.20	**Did you report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → **Go to Q26.24**

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine if the crime was reported to any other agency, other than the police.
If 'No', note the skip instruction to Question 26.24.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21eMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Assault – Where (Q2621Who) *(@689 2)*

26.21	**If yes, who did you first report the crime to?**
	1 = Religious/traditional leader
	2 = Local gang
	3 = Community policing forum
	4 = Local vigilante group
	5 = Local ward councillor
	6 = Private security
	7 = Insurance company
	8 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish where else, other than the police, the crime was reported.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 26.20.

Final code list:
1 = Religious/traditional leader
2 = Local gang
3 = Community policing forum
4 = Local vigilante group
5 = Local ward councillor
6 = Private security
7 = Insurance company
8 = Other
9 = Unspecified
88 = Not applicable

Assault – Were you persuaded not to report (Q2622Persuaded) (@691 1)

26.22	**If you did report the crime to anyone, were you persuaded/pressurised by anyone not to do so?** 1 = Yes 2 = No → **Go to Q26.24**

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish whether the victim was persuaded/pressurised by anyone not to report the crime.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 26.20.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Assault – Who persuaded you (Q2623Whom) (@692 1)

26.23	**If persuaded/pressurised, by whom?** 1 = Relative 2 = Friend 3 = Other non-relative 4 = Partner/spouse 5 = The authorities 6 = The perpetrator 7 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish who persuaded/pressurised the victim not to report the crime.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 26.22.

Final code list:
1 = Relative
2 = Friend
3 = Other non-relative
4 = Partner/spouse
5 = The authorities
6 = The perpetrator
7 = Other
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

10.7 Section 27: Consumer fraud

Consumer fraud – How did this happen (Q271How) (@705 2)

27.1	How did this incident take place?
	1 = Construction or repair work
	2 = Work done by a garage
	3 = A hotel, restaurant or pub
	4 = A shop of some sort
	5 = Mail-order
	6 = Sales person
	7 = Illegal duplication of bankcard/ATM fraud
	8 = Banking fraud (internet, cellphone, etc.)
	9 = Cheque/credit card fraud
	10 = Identity fraud
	11 = Insurance fraud
	12 = Pension fraud
	13 = At the workplace
	14 = Permit fraud
	15 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish how the incident happened.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21B1FMany.

Final code list:
1 = Construction or repair work
2 = Work done by a garage
3 = A hotel, restaurant or pub
4 = A shop of some sort
5 = Mail-order
6 = Sales person
7 = Illegal duplication of bankcard/ATM fraud
8 = Banking fraud (internet, cellphone, etc.)
9 = Cheque/credit card fraud
10 = Identity fraud
11 = Insurance fraud
12 = Pension fraud
13 = At the workplace
14 = Permit fraud
15 = Other
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Did you report (Q272Report) (@707 1)

27.2	Did you report the incident to the police?	
	1 = Yes	→**Go to Q27.4**
	2 = No	

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish if the incident was reported to the police. If the response is 'Yes', note the skip instruction to Question 27.4.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21fMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Why not report (Q273WhyNot)   *(@708 2)*

27.3	**If not, why not?**
	1 = Not serious enough
	2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
	3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
	4 = Reported to other authorities instead
	5 = My family resolved it
	6 = No insurance
	7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
	8 = Police won't do anything about it
	9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
	10 = Did no dare (for fear of reprisal)
	11 = Other reasons
	12 = Do not know
	→ **Go to Q27.9**

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish why the respondents did not report the incident. Note the skip instruction to Question 27.9.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'No' to Question 27.2.

Final code list:
1 = Not serious enough
2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
4 = Reported to other authorities instead
5 = My family resolved it
6 = No insurance
7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
8 = Police won't do anything about it
9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
10 = Did not dare (for fear of reprisal)
11 = Other reasons
12 = Do not know
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Were you satisfied (Q274Satisfied)   *(@710 1)*

27.4	**Were you satisfied with the police response?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish whether the respondents were satisfied with the way the police responded.

Universe:
Households who had one or more successful incidents in Q21B1FMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Was an arrest made (Q275ARREST) (@711 1)

27.5	**Was an arrest made in the case**?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → **Go to Q27.8**
	3 = Do not know → **Go to Q27.8**

Note to users:
This question was asked to find out if an arrest was made in the case. If 'No' or 'Do not know', note the skip instruction to Question 27.8.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 27.2.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Did you attend court (Q276COURT) (@712 1)

27.6	**Did you have to attend court?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Not yet → **Go to Q27.8**

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish if any of the household members attended a court hearing in relation to the arrest. If 'Not yet', note the skip instruction to Question 27.8.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 27.5.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not yet
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Was there a conviction (Q277CONVICT) (@713 1)

27.7	**Was there a conviction?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Case on-going
	4 = Do not know

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish if there was any outcome of a criminal prosecution that concluded in a judgement as to whether the defendant was guilty or not guilty of the crime.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 27.6.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Case on-going
4 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Were you satisfied with these authorities

27.8	Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case?
	Read all options
	1 = The uniformed police
	2 = The detective
	3 = The prosecutors
	4 = The judge/courts
	5 = State lawyer
	6 = Private lawyer
	7 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is used to establish the respondents' satisfaction with the various authorities that handled the case.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 27.2.

Final code list:
Consumer fraud – The uniformed police (Q278Police)   *(@714 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – The detective (Q278Detective)   *(@715 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – The prosecutors (Q278Prosecut)   *(@716 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – The judge/courts (Q278Judge)   *(@717 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – State lawyer (Q278Slawyer)   *(@718 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Private lawyer (Q278Plawyer)   *(@719 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Other (Q278Other)   *(@720 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = Not applicable (skip)
9 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Did you report to anyone else (Q279Report)   *(@721 1)*

27.9	**Did you report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → **Go to Q27.11**

Note to users:
This question was asked to find out if the incident was reported to anyone else other than the police. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Question 27.11.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21B1FMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Who did you report to (Q2710Who)   *(@722 2)*

27.10	**If yes, who did you first report the crime to?**
	1 = Religious/traditional leader
	2 = Community policing forum
	3 = Local ward councillor
	4 = Private security
	5 = Insurance company
	6 = Bank
	7 = Ombudsman
	8 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish where else, other than the police, the incident was reported.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 27.9.

Final code list:
1 = Religious/traditionalleader
2 = Community policing forum
3 = Local ward councillor
4 = Private security
5 = Insurance company
6 = Bank
7 = Ombudsman
8 = Other
9 = Unspecified
88 = Not applicable

Consumer fraud – Was the money recovered (Q2711Recovered)   *(@724 1)*

27.11	Was any of the money lost recovered?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Do not know

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out if any of the stolen money was recovered.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21B1FMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Do you know who defrauded you (Q2712Know)   *(@725 1)*

27.12	Do you know who defrauded you?	
	1 = Yes	
	2 = No	→ **Go to Q27.16**
	3 = Do not know	→ **Go to Q27.16**

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish if the perpetrator(s) of the crime were known or caught. If 'No' or 'Do not know', note the skip instruction to Question 27.16.

Universe:
All respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21B1FMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – How do you know (Q2713How)   *(@726 1)*

27.13	**If you know, how do you know?** 1 = Know the people involved by name/by face 2 = Others witnessed the theft 3 = Police report 4 = General community knowledge 5 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish how the respondents knew who committed the crime.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 27.12.

Final code list:
1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
2 = Others witnessed the theft
3 = Police report
4 = General community knowledge
5 = Other
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Age of male or female perpetrators

27.14	**How many of the perpetrators were male or female and in which age groups were they?** 1 = Younger than 15 2 = 15–34 years 3 = 35–54 years 4 = 55 years or older 5 = Unknown age 6 = Do not know (write 98 in the response box)

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish how many male and female perpetrators there were and to which age groups they belonged.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 27.12.

Final code list:
Consumer fraud – Male younger than 15 (Q27141_MYThan15)   *(@727 3)*
Valid range: 00–01
88 = Not applicable
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Male 15–34 years (Q27142_M15to34)   *(@730 3)*
Valid range: 00–01
88 = Not applicable
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Male 35–54 years (Q27143_M35to54)   *(@733 3)*
Valid range: 00–09
88 = Not applicable
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Male 55 years or older (Q27144_M55Older) (@736 3)
Valid range: 00–11
88 = Not applicable
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Male unknown age (Q27145_MUknAge) (@739 3)
Valid range: 00–11
88 = Not applicable
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Male do not know (Q27146_MDonotknow) (@742 3)
Valid range: 00–01
88 = Not applicable
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Female younger than 15 (Q27141_FYThan15) (@745 3)
Valid range: 00–01
88 = Not applicable
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Female 15–34 years (Q27142_F15to34) (@748 3)
Valid range: 00–02
88 = Not applicable
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Female 35–54 years (Q27143_F35to54) (@751 3)
Valid range: 00–10
88 = Not applicable
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Female 55 years or older (Q27144_F55Older) (@754 3)
Valid range: 00–01
88 = Not applicable
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Female unknown age (Q27145_FUknAge) (@757 3)
Valid range: 00–01
88 = Not applicable
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Female do not know (Q27146_FDonotknow) (@760 3)
Valid range: 00–07
88 = Not applicable
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Age of male or female victims

27.15	How many of the victims were male or female and in which age groups were they?
	1 = Younger than 15
	2 = 15–34 years
	3 = 35–54 years
	4 = 55 years or older
	5 = Unknown age
	6 = Do not know (write 98 in the response box)

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish how many male and female victims there were and to which age groups they belonged.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 27.12.

Final code list:
Consumer fraud – Male younger than 15 (Q27151_MYThan15)   (@763 3)
Valid range: 00–02
88 = Not applicable
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Male 15–34 years (Q27152_M15to34)   (@766 3)
Valid range: 00–01
88 = Not applicable
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Male 35–54 years (Q27153_M35to54)   (@769 3)
Valid range: 00–01
88 = Not applicable
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Male 55 years or older (Q27154_M55Older)   (@772 3)
Valid range: 00–01
88 = Not applicable
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Male unknown age (Q27155_MUknAge)   (@775 3)
Valid range: 00–01
88 = Not applicable
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Male do not know (Q27156_MDonotknow)   (@778 3)
Valid range: 00–01
88 = Not applicable
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Female younger than 15 (Q27151_FYThan15)   (@781 3)
Valid range: 00–01
88 = Not applicable
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Female 15–34 years (Q27152_F15to34) (@784 3)
Valid range: 00–01
88 = Not applicable
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Female 35–54 years (Q27153_F35to54) (@787 3)
Valid range: 00–11
88 = Not applicable
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Female 55 years or older (Q27154_F55Older) (@790 3)
Valid range: 00–01
88 = Not applicable
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Female unknown age (Q27155_FUknAge) (@793 3)
Valid range: 00–01
88 = Not applicable
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Female do not know (Q27156_FDonotknow) (@796 3)
Valid range: 00–01
88 = Not applicable
98 = Do not know
99 = Unspecified

10.8 Section 28: Corruption

Corruption – Past 12 months

28.1	**During the past 12 months, has any government or public official asked YOU for the following in return for a service the official is legally required to perform?** *Read all the options* 1 = Money 2 = A favour 3 = A present **If 'No' to all → End the interview**

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine whether or not a government or public official asked the respondents for a bribe in return for a service. If 'No', note the skip instruction to the end of the interview.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21B1GMany.

Final code list:
Corruption – Money (Q281Money) (@808 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Corruption – Favour (Q281Afavour) (@809 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Corruption – Present (Q281Present) *(@810 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Corruption – Government services receptive to bribes

28.2	**Which of the services has a government official asked you or indicated to you that they would be receptive to the following: money, a favour, a present in return?** 1 = Social welfare grant 2 = Water or electricity 3 = Housing 4 = Medical care 5 = Policing 6 = Court-related services 7 = Education/schooling 8 = Identity document/passport/other related permits 9 = Driver's licences 10 = Traffic fines 11 = Employment/jobs 12 = When visiting a prison 13 = Revenue service/Customs 14 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine for which government services the public official asked the respondent for a bribe.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 28.1.

Final code list:
Corruption – Social welfare grant (Q2821Socialwelfare) *(@811 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Corruption – Water or electricity (Q2822Waterelectric) *(@812 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Corruption – Housing (Q2823Housing) *(@813 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Corruption – Medical care (Q2824Medicalcare) *(@814 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Corruption – Policing (Q2825Policing) *(@815 1)*

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Corruption – Court-related services (Q2826Courtrelated) *(@816 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Corruption – Education/schooling (Q2827Education) *(@817 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Corruption – ID document/passport (Q2828Identitydoc) *(@818 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Corruption – Driver's licences (Q2829DriversLicens) *(@819 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Corruption – Traffic fine (Q28210Trafficfine) *(@820 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Corruption – Employment/jobs (Q28211Employment) *(@821 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Corruption – Visiting a prison (Q28212Visiting) *(@822 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Corruption – Revenue services/customs (Q28213Revenue) *(@823 1)*
1 =Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Corruption – Other (Q28214Other) *(@824 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Corruption – Did you provide a bribe (Q283Favour) *(@825 1)*

28.3	**If you were asked for money or a favour or a present, did you pay/render a favour or provide a present?** 1 = Yes 2 = No → **Go to Q28.5**

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine whether a member of the public provided a bribe to a government official. If 'No', note the skip instruction to go to Question 28.5.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 28.1.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Corruption – Reasons for paying the bribe

28.4	**What was your reason for paying the bribe?**
	1 = Speed up procedure
	2 = Receive better treatment
	3 = Finalisation of procedure
	4 = Avoid payment of fine
	5 = No specific purpose
	6 = Reduce cost of procedure
	7 = Receive information
	8 = Do not remember
	9 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine what the reason was for providing a bribe to a government official by a respondent.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 28.3.

Final code list:
Corruption – Speed up procedure (Q284Speedproc) *(@826 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Corruption – Receive better treatment (Q284Bettertreat) *(@827 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Corruption – Finalisation of procedure (Q284Finalproc) *(@828 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Corruption – Avoid payment of fine (Q284Avoidpay) *(@829 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Corruption – No specific purpose (Q284Nospec) *(@830 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Corruption – Reduce cost of procedure (Q284Reducecost) *(@831 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Corruption – Receive information (Q284Receiveinfo)   *(@832 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Corruption – Do not remember (Q284Dontremem)   *(@833 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Corruption – Other (Q284Other)   *(@834 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Corruption – Where did you report

28.5	**Did you report the incident to any of the following authorities?**
	Read all the options
	01 = Police
	02 = Prosecutor/judge/courts
	03 = Supervisor to the official
	04 = Anti-corruption body
	05 = Journalist/media
	06 = Ombudsman
	07 = Religious/traditional leaders
	08 = Community policing forum
	09 = Member of municipal council
	10 = Religious leader
	11 = Other (specify)
	If 'Yes' to any → Go to Q28.7
	If 'No' to all → Go to Q28.6

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine whether the respondents reported any attempts by a government official to solicit a bribe. Note the skip instructions: if 'Yes' to any go to Q28.7, and if 'No' to all go to Q28.6.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 28.1.

Final code list:
Corruption – Police (Q285Police)   *(@835 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Corruption – Prosecutor/judge/courts (Q285Prosecut)   *(@836 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Corruption – Supervisor to the official (Q285Supervisor) *(@837 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Corruption – Anti-corruption body (Q285Anticorrupt) *(@838 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Corruption – Media (Q285Journo) *(@839 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Corruption – Ombudsman (Q285Ombuds) *(@840 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Corruption – Traditional authority (Q285TradLead) *(@841 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Corruption – Community policing forum (Q285CPF) *(@842 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Corruption – Member of municipal council (Q285Municcou) *(@843 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Corruption – Religious leader (Q285Relig) *(@844 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Corruption – Other (Q285Other) *(@845 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Corruption – Why not (Q286Whynot)   *(@846 2)*

28.6	**If not, why not?**
	1 = Pointless, nobody would care
	2 = Benefit received from the bribe
	3 = Common practice
	4 = Sign of gratitude
	5 = Fear of reprisals
	6 = Do not know whom to report to
	7 = I initiated the process
	8 = Other (specify)
	→ **END INTERVIEW**

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine why the respondents chose not to report a government official for corruption. If 'No' to any of the options in Question 28.6, note the skip instruction to end the interview.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'No' to any of the options in Question 28.5.

Final code list:
1 = Pointless, nobody would care
2 = Benefit received from the bribe
3 = Common practice
4 = Sign of gratitude
5 = Fear of reprisals
6 = Do not know whom to report to
7 = I initiated the process
8 = Other
9 = Unspecified
88 = Not applicable

Corruption – Satisfied (Q287Satis)   *(@847 1)*

28.7	**Were you satisfied with the way the authorities handled your case?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine whether a respondent who reported corruption was satisfied with the way the authorities handled the case.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to any of the options in Question 28.5.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

District code (district_code)   *(@49   4)*

Description
The variable refers to the 52 district municipalities of South Africa.

Final code list:
See Appendix 1 for a list of district municipality codes and names.

Metro code (metro_code)   *(@53   2)*

Description
The variable refers to the 17 metro codes.

Final code list:
See Appendix 2 for a list of metro codes and names.

Municipality code (municipality_code)   *(@55   3)*

Description:
The variable refers to the 224 local municipality codes.

Final code list:
See Appendix 3 for a list of municipality codes and names*.*

Stratum (stratum)   *(@58   5)*

Note to users:
This refers to the strata.

Valid range: 10101–90401

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

PSU number (psuno)   *(@63   8)*

Note to users:
This refers to the primary sampling units.

Valid range: 16010072–98710651

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Individual weight (indiv_wgt)   *(@71   12.7.)*

Valid range: 202.36756463–8685.8479291

11. Person File

Data file: PERSON

Unique number (UQNO) *(@1 18)*

Unique household identifier
Valid range: 160100720000002601–987106510000016501

Province (PROV) *(@19 1)*
South African provinces.

Note to users:
Derived from the first digit of the unique number taking the December 2005 provincial boundaries into account.

Final code list:
1 = Western Cape
2 = Eastern Cape
3 = Northern Cape
4 = Free State
5 = KwaZulu-Natal
6 = North West
7 = Gauteng
8 = Mpumalanga
9 = Limpopo

Person number (Personno) *(@20 2)*

Note to users:
Person number of person within household.

Final code list:
Valid range: 1–24

Gender of persons in the household (C_GENDER) *(@22 1)*

C	Is ... a male or a female? 1 = Male 2 = Female

Note to users:
This question is asked to each household member, to determine their gender.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question B.

Final code list:
1 = Male
2 = Female

Age of persons in the household (D_AGE)   (*@23   3)*

D	**What is ...'s date of birth and age in completed years?**
	Age in years

Note to users:
This question is asked to each household member, to determine his or her age.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
Valid range: 0–108

Year and month of birth

What is *(name)***'s date of birth?**

Note to users:
This question was asked in a date format and respondents were required to complete the year, month and day of birth.

Universe:
All persons in the sampled dwelling unit.

Year and month of birth

What is *(name)***'s date of birth?**

Note to users:
This question was asked in a date format and respondents were required to complete the year, month and day of birth.

Universe:
All persons in the sampled dwelling unit.

Day of birth (D_DAY)   (*@26   2)*
Valid range: 1–31
99 = Unspecified

Month of birth (D_MONTH)   (*@28   2)*
1 = January
2 = February
3 = March
4 = April
5 = May
6 = June
7 = July
8 = August
9 = September
10 = October
11 = November
12 = December
99 = Unspecified

Year of birth (D_YEAR)   (*@30   4)*
Valid range: 1900–2016
9999 = Unspecified

Population group of the persons in the household (E_POPULATION)   *(@34   1)*

E	What population group does ... belong to? 1 = Black African 2 = Coloured 3 = Indian/Asian 4 = White 5 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine the population group of persons from the selected dwelling.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Black African
2 = Coloured
3 = Indian/Asian
4 = White
5 = Other

Population group of the persons in the household (F_NATIONALITY)   *(@35   1)*

F	Which nationality does ... belong to? 1 = South Africa 2 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine the nationality group of persons from the selected dwelling.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = South Africa
2 = Other

Relationship to the head of the household (Q11RELTOHEAD)   *(@36   1)*

1.1	What is …'s relationship to the head of the household? 1 = Head/acting head 2 = Husband/wife/partner of person 01 3 = Son/daughter/stepchild/adopted child of person 01 4 = Brother/sister/stepbrother/stepsister of person 01 5 = Father/mother/stepfather/stepmother of person 01 6 = Grandparent/great grandparent of person 01 7 = Grandchild/great grandchild of person 01 8 = Other relative (e.g. in-laws or aunt/uncle) of person 01 9 = Non-related persons

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine the relationship of the household members to the household head.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Head/acting head
2 = Husband/wife/partner of person 01
3 = Son/daughter/stepchild/adopted child of person 01
4 = Brother/sister/stepbrother/stepsister of person 01
5 = Father/mother/stepfather/stepmother of person 01
6 = Grandparent/great grandparent of person 01
7 = Grandchild/great grandchild of person 01
8 = Other relative (e.g. in-laws or aunt/uncle) of person 01
9 = Non-related persons
99 = Unspecified

Marital status of the persons in the household (Q12MSTATUS)   *(@37   1)*

1.2	What is …'s present marital status?
	1 = Married
	2 = Living together like husband and wife
	3 = Divorced
	4 = Separated, but still legally married
	5 = Widowed
	6 = Single, but have been living together with someone as husband/wife before
	7 = Single and have never been married/never lived together as husband/wife before

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine the marital status of persons from the selected dwelling.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Married
2 = Living together like husband and wife
3 = Divorced
4 = Separated, but still legally married
5 = Widowed
6 = Single, but have been living together with someone as husband/wife before
7 = Single and have never been married/never lived together as husband/wife before
9 = Unspecified

Main language spoken in the household (Q13LANGINHH)   *(@38   2)*

1.3	What is the main language that … speaks in the household?
	1 = Afrikaans
	2 = English
	3 = IsiNdebele
	4 = IsiXhosa
	5 = IsiZulu
	5 = Khoi, Nama and San languages
	7 = Sepedi
	8 = Sesotho
	9 = Setswana
	10 = Sign language
	11 = Siswati
	12 = Tshivenda
	13 = Xitsonga
	14 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine the language spoken in the household by persons from the selected dwelling.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Afrikaans
2 = English
3 = IsiNdebele
4 = IsiXhosa
5 = IsiZulu
6 = Khoi, Nama and San languages
7 = Sepedi
8 = Sesotho
9 = Setswana
10 = Sign language
11 = Siswati
12 = Tshivenda
13 = Xitsonga
14 = Other (specify)

Main language spoken outside the household (Q13LANGOUTHH) *(@40   2)*

1.3	**What is the main language that … speaks outside the household?**
	1 = Afrikaans
	2 = English
	3 = IsiNdebele
	4 = IsiXhosa
	5 = IsiZulu
	6 = Khoi, Nama and San languages
	7 = Sepedi
	8 = Sesotho
	9 = Setswana
	10 = Sign language
	11 = Siswati
	12 = Tshivenda
	13 = Xitsonga
	14 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine the language spoken outside the household by persons from the selected dwelling.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Afrikaans
2 = English
3 = IsiNdebele
4 = IsiXhosa
5 = IsiZulu
6 = Khoi, Nama and San languages
7 = Sepedi
8 = Sesotho
9 = Setswana
10 = Sign language
11 = Siswati
12 = Tshivenda
13 = Xitsonga
14 = Other (specify)

Educational attainment of the persons in the household (Q14HIEDU)   (@42   2)

1.4	**What is the highest level of education that … has successfully completed?**
	Diplomas or certificates must be of six months plus study duration full-time (or equivalent) to be included.
	98 = No schooling
	00 = Grade R/0
	01 = Grade 1/Sub A/Class 1
	02 = Grade 2/Sub B/Class 2
	03 = Grade 3/Standard 1/AET 1 (Kha Ri Gude, Sanli)
	04 = Grade 4/Standard 2
	05 = Grade 5/Standard 3/AET 2
	06 = Grade 6/Standard 4
	07 = Grade 7/Standard 5/AET 3
	08 = Grade 8/Standard 6/Form 1
	09 = Grade 9/Standard 7/Form 2/AET 4
	10 = Grade 10/Standard 8/Form 3
	11 = Grade 11/Standard 9/Form 4
	12 = Grade 12/Standard 10/Form 5/Matric (No exemption)
	13 = Grade 12/Standard 10/Form 5/Matric (Exemption *)
	14 = NTC 1/N1/NC (V)/Level 2
	15 = NTC 2/N2/NC (V)/Level 3
	16 = NTC 3/N3/NC (V)/Level 4
	17 = N4/NTC 4
	18 = N5/NTC 5
	19 = N6/NTC 6
	20 = Certificate with less than Grade 12/Std 10
	21 = Diploma with less than Grade 12/Std 10
	22 = Certificate with Grade 12/Std 10
	23 = Diploma with Grade 12/Std 10
	24 = Higher diploma (Technikon/University of Technology)
	25 = Post-higher diploma (Technikon/University of Technology, master's, doctorate)
	26 = Bachelor's degree
	27 = Bachelor's degree and post-graduate diploma
	28 = Honours degree
	29 = Higher degree (master's, doctorate)
	30 = Other (*specify in the box)*
	31 = Do not know

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine the educational attainment of persons from the selected dwelling.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
0 = Grade R/0
1 = Grade 1/Sub A/Class 1
2 = Grade 2/Sub B/Class 2
3 = Grade 3/Standard 1/AET 1 (Kha Ri Gude, Sanli)
4 = Grade 4/Standard 2
5 = Grade 5/Standard 3/AET 2
6 = Grade 6/Standard 4
7 = Grade 7/Standard 5/AET 3
8 = Grade 8/Standard 6/Form 1
9 = Grade 9/Standard 7/Form 2/AET 4
10 = Grade 10/Standard 8/Form 3
11 = Grade 11/Standard 9/Form 4
12 = Grade 12/Standard 10/Form 5/Matric (No exemption)
13 = Grade 12/Standard 10/Form 5/Matric (Exemption *)
14 = NTC 1/N1/NC (V)/Level 2
15 = NTC 2/N2/NC (V)/Level 3
16 = NTC 3/N3/NC (V)/Level 4
17 = N4/NTC 4
18 = N5/NTC 5
19 = N6/NTC 6
20 = Certificate with less than Grade 12/Std 10
21 = Diploma with less than Grade 12/Std 10
22 = Certificate with Grade 12/Std 10
23 = Diploma with Grade 12/Std 10
24 = Higher diploma (Technikon/University of Technology)
25 = Post-higher diploma (Technikon/University of Technology, master's, doctorate)
26 = Bachelor's degree
27 = Bachelor's degree and post-graduate diploma
28 = Honours degree
29 = Higher degree (master's, doctorate)
30 = Other
31 = Do not know
98 = No schooling
99 = Unspecified

Remuneration of persons in the household (Q15aWORKSAL)   *(@44   1)*

1.5a	**In the last week (Monday to Sunday) did ... work for a wage, salary, commission or any payment in kind (including paid domestic work), even if it was for only one hour?** 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine if persons earned remuneration in exchange for work done.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
9 = Unspecified

Running of a business by persons in the household (Q15bRUNBUSS)   *(@45   1)*

1.5b	**In the last week (Monday to Sunday) did ... run or do any kind of business, big or small, for yourself or with one or more partners, even if it was for only one hour?** 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine if persons in the household ran a business.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
9 = Unspecified

Help without pay in household business (Q15cHELPUNPA)   *(@46   1)*

1.5c	**In the last week (Monday to Sunday) did ... help without being paid in any kind of household business, even if it was for only one hour?** 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine if persons helped without pay in any household business.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
9 = Unspecified

Job or business to return to (Q15dJOBTORET)   *(@47   1)*

1.5d	**In the last week (Monday to Sunday), even though … did not do any work for pay or profit, did … have a job or business that they would definitely return to?** 1 = Yes 2 = No → **Go to Q1.6** 3 = Do not know → **Go to Q1.6**

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine if persons in the household have jobs or a business that they would return to.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'No' or 'Do not know' to Questions 1.4a, 1.4b and 1.4c.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
9 = Unspecified

Economic activity – nature of work (Q16NATWORK) *(@48 1)*

1.6	Is …'s work?
	1 = Permanent
	2 = A fixed-period contract
	3 = Temporary
	4 = Casual
	5 = Seasonal
	6 = Do not know

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine household members' nature of work.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 1.4d.

Final code list:
1 = Permanent
2 = A fixed-period contract
3 = Temporary
4 = Casual
5 = Seasonal
6 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

District code (district_code) *(@49 4)*

Description
The variable refers to the 52 district municipalities of South Africa.

Final code list:
See Appendix 1 for a list of district municipality codes and names.

Metro code (metro_code) *(@53 2)*

Description
The variable refers to the 17 metro codes.

Final code list:
See Appendix 2 for a list of metro codes and names.

Municipality code (municipality_code) *(@55 3)*

Description
The variable refers to the 224 local municipality codes.

Final code list:
See Appendix 3 for a list of municipality codes and names.

Stratum (stratum) *(@58 5)*

Note to users:
This refers to the strata.

Valid range: 10101–90401

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

PSU number (psuno) *(@63 8)*

Note to users:
This refers to the primary sampling units.

Valid range: 16010072–98710651

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Person weight (person_wgt) *(@71 12.7.)*

Valid range: 50–4809.1637555

Appendix 1: District codes and names

District code	District name	District code	District name
BUF	Buffalo City	DC33	Mopani
CPT	City of Cape Town	DC34	Vhembe
DC1	West Coast	DC35	Capricorn
DC10	Cacadu	DC36	Waterberg
DC12	Amathole	DC37	Bojanala
DC13	Chris Hani	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema
DC14	Joe Gqabi	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati
DC15	O.R. Tambo	DC4	Eden
DC16	Xhariep	DC40	Dr Kenneth Kaunda
DC18	Lejweleputswa	DC42	Sedibeng
DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyane	DC43	Sisonke
DC2	Cape Winelands	DC44	Alfred Nzo
DC20	Fezile Dabi	DC45	John Taolo Gaetsewe
DC21	Ugu	DC47	Greater Sekhukhune
DC22	UMgungundlovu	DC48	West Rand
DC23	Uthukela	DC5	Central Karoo
DC24	Umzinyathi	DC6	Namakwa
DC25	Amajuba	DC7	Pixley ka Seme
DC26	Zululand	DC8	Siyanda
DC27	Umkhanyakude	DC9	Frances Baard
DC28	Uthungulu	EKU	Ekurhuleni
DC29	iLembe	ETH	eThekwini
DC3	Overberg	JHB	City of Johannesburg
DC30	Gert Sibande	MAN	Mangaung
DC31	Nkangala	NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay
DC32	Ehlanzeni	TSH	City of Tshwane

Appendix 2: Metro codes and names

Metro code	Metro code name
1	WC – Non-metro
2	WC – City of Cape Town
3	EC – Non-metro
4	EC – Buffalo City
5	EC – Nelson Mandela Bay
6	NC – Non-metro
7	FS – Non-metro
8	FS – Mangaung
9	KZN – Non-metro
10	KZN – eThekwini
11	NW – Non-metro
12	GP – Non-metro
13	GP – Ekurhuleni
14	GP – City of Johannesburg
15	GP – City of Tshwane
16	MP – Non-metro
17	LP – Non-metro

Appendix 3: Municipality codes and names

Municipality code	Municipality name	Municipality code	Municipality name	Municipality code	Municipality name	Municipality code	Municipality name
160	Matzikama	298	Ntabankulu	529	Abaqulusi	676	Tlokwe City Council
161	Cederberg	299	Nelson Mandela Bay	538	uMhlathuze	677	City of Matlosana
162	Bergrivier	360	Joe Morolong	542	Nkandla	678	Maquassi Hills
163	Saldanha Bay	361	Ga-Segonyana	546	Maphumulo	760	Emfuleni
164	Swartland	362	Gamagara	560	Vulamehlo	761	Midvaal
165	Witzenberg	363	Richtersveld	561	Umdoni	762	Lesedi
166	Drakenstein	364	Nama Khoi	562	uMshwathi	763	Mogale City
167	Stellenbosch	365	Kamiesberg	563	uMngeni	764	Randfontein
168	Breede Valley	366	Hantam	565	Impendle	765	Westonaria
169	Langeberg	367	Karoo Hoogland	566	The Msunduzi	766	Merafong City
170	Swellendam	368	Khâi-Ma	567	Mkhambathini	797	Ekurhuleni
171	Theewaterskloof	369	Ubuntu	568	Richmond	798	City of Johannesburg
174	Kannaland	370	Umsobomvu	569	Indaka	799	City of Tshwane
176	Mossel Bay	371	Emthanjeni	570	Umtshezi	860	Albert Luthuli
177	George	373	Renosterberg	571	Okhahlamba	861	Msukaligwa
178	Oudtshoorn	374	Thembelihle	573	Imbabazane	862	Mkhondo
179	Bitou	375	Siyathemba	574	Endumeni	863	Pixley Ka Seme
180	Knysna	376	Siyancuma	575	Nqutu	864	Lekwa
181	Laingsburg	377	Mier	576	Msinga	865	Dipaleseng
182	Prince Albert	378	Kai !Garib	577	Umvoti	866	Govan Mbeki
183	Beaufort West	379	//Khara Hais	579	UPhongolo	867	Victor Khanye
199	City of Cape Town	380	!Kheis	580	Nongoma	868	Emalahleni
260	Buffalo City	381	Tsantsabane	581	Ulundi	869	Steve Tshwete

Municipality code	Municipality name	Municipality code	Municipality name	Municipality code	Municipality name	Municipality code	Municipality name
261	Camdeboo	382	Kgatelopele	582	Umhlabuyalingana	870	Emakhazeni
264	Makana	383	Sol Plaatje	583	Jozini	871	Thembisile
265	Ndlambe	384	Dikgatlong	584	The Big 5 False Bay	872	Dr JS Moroka
266	Sundays River Valley	385	Magareng	585	Hlabisa	873	Thaba Chweu
268	Kouga	386	Phokwane	586	Mtubatuba	874	Mbombela
269	Kou-Kamma	460	Letsemeng	587	Mfolozi	875	Umjindi
270	Mbhashe	461	Kopanong	588	Ntambanana	876	Nkomazi
271	Mnquma	462	Mohokare	589	uMlalazi	877	Bushbuckridge
272	Great Kei	463	Naledi	590	Mthonjaneni	960	Greater Giyani
273	Amahlathi	464	Masilonyana	591	Mandeni	961	Greater Letaba
274	Ngqushwa	465	Tokologo	592	KwaDukuza	962	Greater Tzaneen
276	Nkonkobe	466	Tswelopele	593	Ndwedwe	963	Ba-Phalaborwa
277	Nxuba	467	Matjhabeng	594	Ingwe	964	Maruleng
278	Inxuba Yethemba	468	Nala	596	Greater Kokstad	965	Mutale
279	Tsolwana	469	Setsoto	597	Ubuhlebezwe	966	Thulamela
280	Inkwanca	470	Dihlabeng	598	Umzimkhulu	967	Musina
281	Lukanji	471	Nketoana	599	eThekwini	968	Makhado
282	Intsika Yethu	472	Maluti a Phofung	660	Moretele	969	Blouberg
283	Emalahleni	473	Phumelela	661	Madibeng	970	Aganang
284	Engcobo	474	Mantsopa	662	Rustenburg	973	Molemole
285	Sakhisizwe	475	Moqhaka	663	Kgetlengrivier	974	Polokwane
286	Elundini	477	Ngwathe	664	Moses Kotane	976	Lepele-Nkumpi
287	Senqu	478	Metsimaholo	665	Ratlou	977	Thabazimbi
288	Maletswai	479	Mafube	666	Tswaing	978	Lephalale
289	Gariep	499	Mangaung	667	Mafikeng	979	Mookgopong
290	Ngquza Hill	503	Umzumbe	668	Ditsobotla	980	Modimolle

Municipality code	Municipality name	Municipality code	Municipality name	Municipality code	Municipality name	Municipality code	Municipality name
291	Port St Johns	504	UMuziwabantu	669	Ramotshere Moiloa	981	Bela-Bela
292	Nyandeni	505	Ezingoleni	670	Naledi	982	Mogalakwena
293	Mhlontlo	506	Hibiscus Coast	671	Mamusa	983	Ephraim Mogale
294	King Sabata Dalindyebo	514	Emnambithi/ Ladysmith	672	Greater Taung	984	Elias Motsoaledi
295	Matatiele	524	Newcastle	673	Lekwa-Teemane	985	Makhuduthamaga
296	Umzimvubu	525	Emadlangeni	674	Kagisano/Molop o	986	Fetakgomo
297	Mbizana	526	Dannhauser	675	Ventersdorp	987	Greater Tubatse